



DASNY
DORMITORY AUTHORITY STATE OF NEW YORK

| | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|--|---------------------|
| \$117,275,000 | | | | |
| DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK | | | | |
| SCHOOL DISTRICTS REVENUE BOND FINANCING PROGRAM REVENUE BONDS | | | | |
| \$35,270,000 | \$7,610,000 | \$28,430,000 | \$6,305,000 | \$39,660,000 |
| SERIES 2013A | SERIES 2013B | SERIES 2013C | SERIES 2013D | SERIES 2013E |
| Dated: Date of Delivery | | | Due: As shown on the inside cover | |

Payment and Security: The School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A (the "Series 2013A Bonds"), the School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2013B (the "Series 2013B Bonds"), the School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2013C (the "Series 2013C Bonds"), the School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2013D (the "Series 2013D Bonds") and the School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2013E (the "Series 2013E Bonds" and, together with the Series 2013A Bonds, the Series 2013B Bonds, the Series 2013C Bonds and the Series 2013D Bonds, the "Series 2013 Bonds"), will be special obligations of the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York ("DASNY"), payable solely from and secured by a pledge of payments to be made by certain School Districts (collectively, the "School Districts") in the State of New York (the "State") pursuant to the Financing Agreements (collectively the "Agreements"), dated as of April 10, 2013, between DASNY and such School Districts, and all funds and accounts (except the Arbitrage Rebate Fund) authorized under DASNY's Master School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bond Resolution adopted May 29, 2002, as amended and supplemented (the "Master Resolution"), and established by DASNY's Series Resolutions, adopted April 10, 2013, authorizing such Series (individually, the "Series 2013A Resolution," the "Series 2013B Resolution," the "Series 2013C Resolution," the "Series 2013D Resolution" and the "Series 2013E Resolution" and, together, the "Series 2013 Resolutions"). The Master Resolution and the Series 2013 Resolutions are herein collectively referred to as the "Resolutions." None of the funds and accounts established under a Series Resolution to secure a Series of Bonds shall secure any other Series of Bonds. There is no debt service reserve fund securing the Series 2013 Bonds and no real property of any School District secures the Series 2013 Bonds.

Each School District is required under its Agreement to deliver its general obligation bonds (the "School District Bonds") to DASNY to evidence its obligation to repay the loan (the "Loan") to be made by DASNY to the School District from proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds relating to such Agreement. The principal and redemption price of and interest on the School District Bonds ("Loan Repayments") are scheduled to be sufficient to repay, when due, the principal and redemption price of and interest on the Loan. Each School District is also required under its Agreement to pay such amounts as are required to be paid under the Agreement, including the fees and expenses of DASNY and the Trustee. To secure its payment of all amounts due under its Agreement, each School District under its Agreement has assigned and pledged to DASNY a sufficient portion of public funds apportioned or otherwise made payable by the State to such School District (the "Pledged Revenues"). Each School District has directed and acknowledged that the Pledged Revenues are to be paid directly to the Trustee pursuant to an assignment by DASNY as provided in the Act (as defined herein) and the Memorandum of Understanding among DASNY, the Comptroller of the State and the Commissioner of Education of the State upon the occurrence of certain events of default under its Agreement. Each Series of the Series 2013 Bonds will be separately secured by the pledge and assignment to the Trustee of the payments to be made by each School District to DASNY under its Agreement and on the School District Bonds and DASNY's interest in the Pledged Revenues pledged and assigned to DASNY under the Agreements.

Each School District will pledge its full faith and credit to the payment of the principal of and interest on the School District Bonds it delivers to DASNY and has the power and is required under State statutes to levy and collect ad valorem taxes on all taxable property within the School District for such payment.

No School District is obligated to make payments on behalf of any other School District nor are the Pledged Revenues of any School District pledged to secure the obligation of any other School District. A default by any School District could cause a default on the applicable Series of the Series 2013 Bonds. See "PART 2 – SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2013 BONDS."

The Series 2013 Bonds will not be a debt of the State nor will the State be liable thereon. DASNY has no taxing power.

Bond Insurance: The scheduled payment of principal and interest on certain maturities of the Series 2013A Bonds and Series 2013E Bonds as set forth on the inside cover pages of this Official Statement (collectively, the "Insured Bonds") when due will be guaranteed under insurance policies (collectively, the "Policy") to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Insured Bonds by Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp. ("AGM" or the "Insurer").



Description: The Series 2013 Bonds will be issued as fully registered bonds in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Interest (due each April 1 and October 1, commencing April 1, 2014) on the Series 2013 Bonds will be payable by check or draft mailed to the registered owners of the Series 2013 Bonds at their addresses as shown on the registration books held by the Trustee or, at the option of a registered owner of at least \$1,000,000 in principal amount of the Series 2013 Bonds, by wire transfer to such owner, each as of the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding an interest payment date. The principal and Redemption Price of the Series 2013 Bonds will be payable at the principal corporate trust office of U.S. Bank National Association, New York, New York, the Trustee and Paying Agent or, with respect to Redemption Price, at the option of a registered owner of at least \$1,000,000 in principal amount of the Series 2013 Bonds, by wire transfer to the owner of such Series of Series 2013 Bonds as more fully described herein.

The Series 2013 Bonds will be issued initially under a Book-Entry Only System, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"). Individual purchases of beneficial interests in the Series 2013 Bonds will be made in Book-Entry form without certificates. So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner of the Series 2013 Bonds, payments of the principal and interest on such Series of Series 2013 Bonds will be made directly to DTC or its nominee. Disbursement of such payments to DTC participants is the responsibility of DTC and disbursement of such payments to the beneficial owners is the responsibility of DTC participants. See "PART 3 – THE SERIES 2013 BONDS – Book-Entry Only System" herein.

Redemption: *The Series 2013 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as more fully described herein.*

Tax Exemption: In the opinion of Hiscock & Barclay, LLP, Bond Counsel to DASNY, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions and assuming compliance with the covenants described herein and the accuracy of certain representations by DASNY and the School Districts (and their successors), interest on the Series 2013 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). Bond Counsel is also of the opinion that interest on the Series 2013 Bonds is not an "item of tax preference" for purposes of the individual and corporate alternative minimum taxes imposed under the Code; provided, however, that interest on the Series 2013 Bonds owned by corporations will be included in the calculation of adjusted current earnings, a portion of which is an adjustment to corporate alternative minimum taxable income for purposes of calculating the alternative minimum tax imposed on corporations. Bond Counsel is further of the opinion that interest on the Series 2013 Bonds is exempt under existing laws from personal income taxes imposed by the State of New York and its political subdivisions (including The City of New York). See "PART 10 – TAX MATTERS" herein regarding certain other tax considerations.

The Series 2013 Bonds are offered when, as and if issued and received by the Underwriters. The offer of the Series 2013 Bonds may be subject to prior sale or may be withdrawn or modified at any time without notice. The offer is subject to the approval of legality by Hiscock & Barclay, LLP, Albany, New York, Bond Counsel to DASNY, and to certain other conditions. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriters by their co-counsel, Winston & Strawn LLP, New York, New York, and the Law Offices of Joseph C. Reid, P.A., New York, New York, and for each School District by its respective bond counsel as listed in Appendix B hereto. DASNY expects to deliver the Series 2013 Bonds in New York, New York, on or about June 13, 2013.

Raymond James
Jefferies
Ramirez & Co., Inc.

Roosevelt & Cross Incorporated
M.R. Beal & Company
RBC Capital Markets, LLC

\$117,275,000
DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK
SCHOOL DISTRICTS REVENUE BOND FINANCING PROGRAM REVENUE BONDS

\$35,270,000
SERIES 2013A

| <u>Due</u> <u>October 1,</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u> | <u>Yield</u> | <u>CUSIP</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Due</u> <u>October 1,</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u> | <u>Yield</u> | <u>CUSIP</u> ⁽¹⁾ |
|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2014 | \$1,560,000 | 2.00% | 0.50% | 649907LY6 | 2022 [†] | \$2,665,000 | 5.00% | 2.47% | 649907MG4 |
| 2015 | 2,050,000 | 2.00 | 0.70 | 649907LZ3 | 2023 [†] | 2,805,000 | 5.00 | 2.59 | 649907MH2 |
| 2016 [†] | 2,095,000 | 3.00 | 0.88 | 649907MA7 | 2024 [†] | 2,945,000 | 5.00 | 2.68 ⁽²⁾ | 649907MJ8 |
| 2017 [†] | 2,155,000 | 3.00 | 1.18 | 649907MB5 | 2025 [†] | 3,100,000 | 5.00 | 2.79 ⁽²⁾ | 649907MK5 |
| 2018 [†] | 2,215,000 | 4.00 | 1.43 | 649907MC3 | 2026 [†] | 3,240,000 | 5.00 | 2.89 ⁽²⁾ | 649907ML3 |
| 2019 [†] | 2,315,000 | 5.00 | 1.74 | 649907MD1 | 2027 [†] | 2,985,000 | 5.00 | 2.97 ⁽²⁾ | 649907MM1 |
| 2020 [†] | 2,420,000 | 5.00 | 2.03 | 649907ME9 | 2028 [†] | 180,000 | 4.00 | 3.30 ⁽²⁾ | 649907MN9 |
| 2021 [†] | 2,540,000 | 5.00 | 2.24 | 649907MF6 | | | | | |

\$7,610,000
SERIES 2013B

| <u>Due</u> <u>October 1,</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u> | <u>Yield</u> | <u>CUSIP</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Due</u> <u>October 1,</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u> | <u>Yield</u> | <u>CUSIP</u> ⁽¹⁾ |
|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2014 | \$245,000 | 2.00% | 0.45% | 649907MP4 | 2024 | \$435,000 | 4.00% | 2.68% ⁽²⁾ | 649907MZ2 |
| 2015 | 330,000 | 2.00 | 0.55 | 649907MQ2 | 2025 | 455,000 | 4.00 | 2.84 ⁽²⁾ | 649907NA6 |
| 2016 | 335,000 | 2.00 | 0.80 | 649907MR0 | 2026 | 475,000 | 3.00 | 3.09 | 649907NB4 |
| 2017 | 340,000 | 2.00 | 1.10 | 649907MS8 | 2027 | 485,000 | 3.00 | 3.17 | 649907NC2 |
| 2018 | 345,000 | 4.00 | 1.35 | 649907MT6 | 2028 | 300,000 | 3.125 | 3.25 | 649907ND0 |
| 2019 | 360,000 | 4.00 | 1.64 | 649907MU3 | 2029 | 105,000 | 3.25 | 3.33 | 649907NE8 |
| 2020 | 375,000 | 4.00 | 1.88 | 649907MV1 | 2030 | 110,000 | 3.375 | 3.39 | 649907NF5 |
| 2021 | 390,000 | 4.00 | 2.14 | 649907MW9 | 2031 | 115,000 | 3.375 | 3.45 | 649907NG3 |
| 2022 | 405,000 | 4.00 | 2.32 | 649907MX7 | 2032 | 120,000 | 3.375 | 3.51 | 649907NH1 |
| 2023 | 420,000 | 4.00 | 2.49 | 649907MY5 | 2033 | 125,000 | 3.50 | 3.57 | 649907NJ7 |

\$685,000 4.00% Term Bonds due October 1, 2038, Yield: 3.75%⁽²⁾ CUSIP⁽¹⁾ 649907NK4

\$655,000 4.00% Term Bonds due October 1, 2042, Yield: 3.84%⁽²⁾ CUSIP⁽¹⁾ 649907NL2

\$28,430,000
SERIES 2013C

| <u>Due</u> <u>October 1,</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u> | <u>Yield</u> | <u>CUSIP</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Due</u> <u>October 1,</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u> | <u>Yield</u> | <u>CUSIP</u> ⁽¹⁾ |
|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2014 | \$1,050,000 | 2.00% | 0.50% | 649907NM0 | 2024 | \$2,060,000 | 5.00% | 2.63% ⁽²⁾ | 649907NX6 |
| 2015 | 1,440,000 | 2.00 | 0.60 | 649907NN8 | 2025 | 2,160,000 | 5.00 | 2.74 ⁽²⁾ | 649907NY4 |
| 2016 | 1,465,000 | 3.00 | 0.81 | 649907NP3 | 2026 | 2,275,000 | 5.00 | 2.84 ⁽²⁾ | 649907NZ1 |
| 2017 | 1,510,000 | 3.00 | 1.15 | 649907NQ1 | 2027 | 2,385,000 | 5.00 | 2.92 ⁽²⁾ | 649907PA4 |
| 2018 | 1,555,000 | 4.00 | 1.40 | 649907NR9 | 2028 | 675,000 | 3.25 | 3.30 | 649907PB2 |
| 2019 | 1,610,000 | 5.00 | 1.69 | 649907NS7 | 2029 | 700,000 | 3.25 | 3.38 | 649907PC0 |
| 2020 | 1,695,000 | 5.00 | 1.93 | 649907NT5 | 2030 | 720,000 | 3.375 | 3.44 | 649907PD8 |
| 2021 | 1,780,000 | 5.00 | 2.19 | 649907NU2 | 2031 | 745,000 | 3.375 | 3.50 | 649907PE6 |
| 2022 | 1,870,000 | 5.00 | 2.37 | 649907NV0 | 2032 | 770,000 | 3.50 | 3.56 | 649907PF3 |
| 2023 | 1,965,000 | 5.00 | 2.54 | 649907NW8 | | | | | |

⁽¹⁾ CUSIP data herein are provided by Standard & Poor's CUSIP Service Bureau, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with DASNY and are included solely for the convenience of the holders of the Series 2013 Bonds. Neither DASNY nor the Underwriters are responsible for the selection or uses of the CUSIP numbers and no representation is made as to their correctness on the Series 2013 Bonds or as indicated above. CUSIP numbers are subject to being changed after the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such Series 2013 Bonds or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of the Series 2013 Bonds.

⁽²⁾ Priced at stated yield to the October 1, 2023 optional redemption date at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of such Series 2013 Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

[†] Insured by Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp.

\$6,305,000
SERIES 2013D

| <u>Due</u> <u>October 1,</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u> | <u>Yield</u> | <u>CUSIP</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Due</u> <u>October 1,</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u> | <u>Yield</u> | <u>CUSIP</u> ⁽¹⁾ |
|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2014 | \$145,000 | 3.00% | 0.50% | 649907PG1 | 2024 | \$300,000 | 4.00% | 2.73% ⁽²⁾ | 649907PS5 |
| 2015 | 220,000 | 3.00 | 0.60 | 649907PH9 | 2025 | 315,000 | 4.00 | 2.89 ⁽²⁾ | 649907PT3 |
| 2016 | 225,000 | 3.00 | 0.85 | 649907PJ5 | 2026 | 325,000 | 3.00 | 3.14 | 649907PU0 |
| 2017 | 235,000 | 3.00 | 1.15 | 649907PK2 | 2027 | 335,000 | 3.125 | 3.22 | 649907PV8 |
| 2018 | 235,000 | 4.00 | 1.40 | 649907PL0 | 2028 | 135,000 | 3.25 | 3.30 | 649907PW6 |
| 2019 | 250,000 | 4.00 | 1.69 | 649907PM8 | 2029 | 140,000 | 3.25 | 3.38 | 649907PX4 |
| 2020 | 260,000 | 4.00 | 1.93 | 649907PN6 | 2030 | 145,000 | 3.375 | 3.44 | 649907PY2 |
| 2021 | 270,000 | 4.00 | 2.19 | 649907PP1 | 2031 | 145,000 | 3.375 | 3.50 | 649907PZ9 |
| 2022 | 280,000 | 4.00 | 2.37 | 649907PQ9 | 2032 | 155,000 | 3.50 | 3.56 | 649907QA3 |
| 2023 | 290,000 | 4.00 | 2.54 | 649907PR7 | 2033 | 160,000 | 3.50 | 3.62 | 649907QB1 |

\$890,000 4.00% Term Bonds due October 1, 2038, Yield: 3.80%⁽²⁾ CUSIP⁽¹⁾ 649907QC9

\$850,000 4.00% Term Bonds due October 1, 2042, Yield: 3.89%⁽²⁾ CUSIP⁽¹⁾ 649907QD7

\$39,660,000
SERIES 2013E

| <u>Due</u> <u>October 1,</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u> | <u>Yield</u> | <u>CUSIP</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Due</u> <u>October 1,</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u> | <u>Yield</u> | <u>CUSIP</u> ⁽¹⁾ |
|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2014 | \$1,880,000 | 2.00% | 0.50% | 649907QE5 | 2022 [†] | \$3,165,000 | 5.00% | 2.57% | 649907QN5 |
| 2015 | 2,430,000 | 2.00 | 0.78 | 649907QF2 | 2023 [†] | 3,325,000 | 5.00 | 2.69 | 649907QP0 |
| 2016 [†] | 2,480,000 | 3.00 | 0.97 | 649907QG0 | 2024 [†] | 3,490,000 | 5.00 | 2.78 ⁽²⁾ | 649907QQ8 |
| 2017 [†] | 2,555,000 | 3.00 | 1.27 | 649907QH8 | 2025 [†] | 3,660,000 | 5.00 | 2.89 ⁽²⁾ | 649907QR6 |
| 2018 [†] | 2,625,000 | 4.00 | 1.53 | 649907QJ4 | 2026 [†] | 3,845,000 | 5.00 | 2.99 ⁽²⁾ | 649907QS4 |
| 2019 [†] | 2,730,000 | 5.00 | 1.83 | 649907QK1 | 2027 [†] | 780,000 | 4.00 | 3.32 ⁽²⁾ | 649907QT2 |
| 2020 [†] | 2,870,000 | 5.00 | 2.13 | 649907QL9 | 2028 [†] | 810,000 | 4.00 | 3.40 ⁽²⁾ | 649907QU9 |
| 2021 [†] | 3,015,000 | 5.00 | 2.34 | 649907QM7 | | | | | |

⁽¹⁾ CUSIP data herein are provided by Standard & Poor's CUSIP Service Bureau, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. CUSIP numbers have been assigned by an independent company not affiliated with DASNY and are included solely for the convenience of the holders of the Series 2013 Bonds. Neither DASNY nor the Underwriters are responsible for the selection or uses of the CUSIP numbers and no representation is made as to their correctness on the Series 2013 Bonds or as indicated above. CUSIP numbers are subject to being changed after the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds as a result of various subsequent actions including, but not limited to, a refunding in whole or in part of such Series 2013 Bonds or as a result of the procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of the Series 2013 Bonds.

⁽²⁾ Priced at stated yield to the October 1, 2023 optional redemption date at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of such Series 2013 Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

[†] Insured by Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp.

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by DASNY, the School Districts or the Underwriters to give any information or to make any representations with respect to the Series 2013 Bonds, other than the information and representations contained in this Official Statement. If given or made, any such information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by any of the foregoing.

This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be a sale of the Series 2013 Bonds by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such offer, solicitation or sale.

Certain information in this Official Statement has been supplied or authorized by the School Districts, DTC, the Insurer and other sources that DASNY believes are reliable. DASNY does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information, and such information is not to be construed as a representation of DASNY. See "PART 17 – SOURCES OF INFORMATION AND CERTIFICATIONS" of the Official Statement for a description of the various sources of information.

The Underwriters have reviewed the information in this Official Statement pursuant to their responsibilities to investors under the federal securities law, but the Underwriters do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp. ("AGM") makes no representation regarding the Insured Bonds or the advisability of investing in the Insured Bonds. In addition, AGM has not independently verified, makes no representation regarding, and does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement or any information or disclosure contained herein, or omitted herefrom, other than with respect to the accuracy of the information regarding AGM supplied by AGM and presented under the heading "PART 2 – SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2013 BONDS – Bond Insurance" and "Appendix G – Specimen Municipal Bond Insurance Policy."

References in this Official Statement to the Act, the Master Resolution, the Series 2013 Resolutions, the Agreements, the School District Bonds and the Policy do not purport to be complete. Refer to the Act, the Master Resolution, the Series 2013 Resolutions, the Agreements and the School District Bonds and the Policy for full and complete details of their provisions. Copies of the Master Resolution, the Series 2013 Resolutions, the Agreements and the School District Bonds and the Policy are on file with DASNY and/or the Trustee.

The order and placement of material in this Official Statement, including its appendices, are not to be deemed a determination of relevance, materiality or importance, and all material in this Official Statement, including its appendices, must be considered in its entirety.

Under no circumstances shall the delivery of this Official Statement or any sale made after its delivery create any implication that the affairs of DASNY and the School Districts have remained unchanged after the date of this Official Statement.

If and when included in this Official Statement, the words "expects," "forecasts," "projects," "intends," "anticipates," "estimates" and analogous expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements as defined in the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any such statements inherently are subject to a variety of risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those projected. Such risks and uncertainties include, among others, general economic and business conditions, changes in political, social and economic conditions, regulatory initiatives and compliance with governmental regulations, litigation and various other events, conditions and circumstances, many of which are beyond the control of DASNY. These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this Official Statement. DASNY disclaims any obligation or undertaking to release publicly any updates or revisions to any forward-looking statement contained herein to reflect any change in DASNY's expectations with regard thereto or any change in events, conditions or circumstances on which any such statements are based.

IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFERING OF THE SERIES 2013 BONDS, THE UNDERWRITERS MAY OVERALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICES OF SUCH BONDS AT LEVELS ABOVE THOSE WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Part | Page | Part | Page |
|---|-------------|---|-------------|
| PART 1 – INTRODUCTION..... | 1 | Summaries of Constitutional and Statutory | |
| Purpose of the Official Statement | 1 | Debt Provisions | 18 |
| Purpose of the Series..... | 1 | Special Provisions Affecting Remedies on | |
| Authorization of Issuance | 2 | Default..... | 19 |
| DASNY..... | 2 | Financial Factors..... | 21 |
| The School Districts..... | 2 | Litigation | 23 |
| The Series 2013 Bonds | 2 | PART 5 – ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF | |
| Payment of the Series 2013 Bonds..... | 3 | FUNDS..... | 23 |
| Security for the Series 2013 Bonds..... | 3 | PART 6 – THE PLAN OF FINANCE | 23 |
| Bond Insurance | 4 | PART 7 – DASNY..... | 24 |
| PART 2 – SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND | | Background, Purposes and Powers | 24 |
| SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2013 BONDS | 4 | Governance..... | 24 |
| Payment of the Series 2013 Bonds..... | 4 | Claims and Litigation | 28 |
| Security for the Series 2013 Bonds..... | 5 | Other Matters..... | 28 |
| Additional Bonds and Other Indebtedness..... | 6 | PART 8 – LEGALITY OF THE SERIES 2013 | |
| General..... | 7 | BONDS FOR INVESTMENT AND DEPOSIT | 28 |
| Defaults and Remedies under the Agreement | 7 | PART 9 – NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS | 29 |
| Default and Remedies under the Master | | PART 10 – TAX MATTERS | 29 |
| Resolution..... | 7 | PART 11 – STATE NOT LIABLE ON THE SERIES | |
| Bond Insurance | 8 | 2013 BONDS | 31 |
| Bond Insurance Risk Factors | 10 | PART 12 – COVENANT BY THE STATE | 31 |
| PART 3 – THE SERIES 2013 BONDS | 10 | PART 13 – LEGAL MATTERS..... | 31 |
| Description of the Series 2013 Bonds | 10 | PART 14 – UNDERWRITING..... | 31 |
| Redemption Provisions | 11 | PART 15 – CONTINUING DISCLOSURE | 32 |
| Book-Entry Only System | 13 | PART 16 – RATINGS | 33 |
| Principal and Interest Requirements | 15 | PART 17 – SOURCES OF INFORMATION AND | |
| PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS | 18 | CERTIFICATIONS | 34 |
| | | Appendix A – Definitions | A-1 |
| | | Appendix B – List of the School Districts and Principal | |
| | | Amount of Each School District's Loan..... | B-1 |

Appendix C – Certain Financial and Economic Information on the School Districts.....C-1
Appendix D – Summary of Certain Provisions of the Financing AgreementsD-1

Appendix E – Summary of Certain Provisions of the Master Resolution..... E-1
Appendix F – Form of Approving Opinion of Bond Counsel..... F-1
Appendix G – Specimen of Municipal Bond Insurance Policy.....G-1

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



DORMITORY AUTHORITY – STATE OF NEW YORK
PAUL T. WILLIAMS, JR. – PRESIDENT

515 BROADWAY, ALBANY, N.Y. 12207
ALFONSO L. CARNEY, JR. – CHAIR

OFFICIAL STATEMENT RELATING TO

\$117,275,000

DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK
SCHOOL DISTRICTS REVENUE BOND FINANCING PROGRAM REVENUE BONDS

| | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| \$35,270,000 | \$7,610,000 | \$28,430,000 | \$6,305,000 | \$39,660,000 |
| SERIES 2013A | SERIES 2013B | SERIES 2013C | SERIES 2013D | SERIES 2013E |

PART 1 – INTRODUCTION

Purpose of the Official Statement

The purpose of this Official Statement, including the cover page, inside cover page and appendices, is to provide information about DASNY and the School Districts in connection with the offering by DASNY of \$35,270,000 aggregate principal amount of the School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2013A (the “Series 2013A Bonds”), \$7,610,000 aggregate principal amount of the School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2013B (the “Series 2013B Bonds”), \$28,430,000 aggregate principal amount of the School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2013C (the “Series 2013C Bonds”), \$6,305,000 aggregate principal amount of the School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2013D (the “Series 2013D Bonds”) and \$39,660,000 aggregate principal amount of the School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bonds, Series 2013E (the “Series 2013E Bonds” and, together with the Series 2013A Bonds, the Series 2013B Bonds, the Series 2013C Bonds and the Series 2013D Bonds, the “Series 2013 Bonds”).

The following is a brief description of certain information concerning each Series of the Series 2013 Bonds, DASNY and the participating School Districts. A more complete description of such information and additional information that may affect decisions to invest in the Series 2013 Bonds is contained throughout this Official Statement, which should be read in its entirety. Certain terms used in this Official Statement are defined in Appendix A hereto. Certain information pertaining to the participating School Districts is contained in Appendix B and Appendix C hereto.

Purpose of the Series

The Series 2013 Bonds are being issued and the proceeds will be used: (i) (a) to finance all or a portion of the costs of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment for the School Districts identified in Appendix B and/or (b) to refinance certain bond anticipation notes of the School Districts identified in Appendix B issued to finance all or a portion of the costs of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment (as described in each School District’s Agreement in respect of the Applicable Series of Series 2013 Bonds); and (ii) to pay the Costs of Issuance of the Applicable Series of Series 2013 Bonds. See “PART 5 – ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS.”

Authorization of Issuance

The Act, as amended by Chapter 383 of the Laws of 2001 of the State of New York (“Chapter 383”), empowers DASNY, among other things, to issue its bonds for the purpose of financing or refinancing all or a part of “school district capital facilities” and “school district capital equipment” (collectively, “school projects”) for certain school districts. The Act requires DASNY to enter into a lease, sublease or other agreement with a school district before DASNY can undertake a financing and/or refinancing for such school district. Each School District obtaining a loan to be funded from the proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds (a “Loan”) has entered into a Financing Agreement (each an “Agreement”) with DASNY and, pursuant to the Agreement, will deliver its School District Bonds to DASNY.

Each Series of the Series 2013 Bonds will be issued pursuant to the Master Resolution, the applicable Series 2013 Resolutions and the Act. Each of the School Districts has entered into a separate Agreement with DASNY for the purpose of financing or refinancing as the case may be, its respective school projects from the proceeds of the applicable Series of Series 2013 Bonds. See “Appendix B – List of the School Districts and Principal Amount of Each School District’s Loan.”

The Master Resolution authorizes the issuance of multiple Series of Bonds. Each Series of Bonds is to be separately secured by (i) the funds and accounts established pursuant to a Series Resolution, (ii) certain payments to be made under the Agreements by each School District receiving a Loan to be funded from the proceeds of such Series, and (iii) the pledge and assignment by each such School District in its Agreement of the portion of certain public funds apportioned or otherwise made payable by the State to such School District (the “Pledged Revenues”). No School District will be responsible for the payment obligations of any other School District nor will the Pledged Revenues pledged and assigned by a School District be available to satisfy the obligations of any other School District. None of the funds and accounts established under any Series Resolution or the pledge of the Pledged Revenues to secure a Series of Bonds shall secure any other Series of Bonds. However, if more than one Series of Bonds has been or will be issued to finance or refinance projects for a particular School District, the Pledged Revenues assigned by such School District will be pledged to secure all such Series of Bonds on a parity basis. See “PART 2 – SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2013 BONDS – Issuance of Additional Bonds.”

DASNY

DASNY is a public benefit corporation of the State, created for the purpose of financing and constructing a variety of public-purpose facilities for certain educational, governmental and not-for-profit institutions. See “PART 7 – DASNY.”

The School Districts

The School Districts are located in different areas of the State, are of varying geographic and demographic size and have varying economic, financial and indebtedness characteristics. See “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS,” “Appendix B – List of the School Districts and Principal Amount of Each School District’s Loan” and “Appendix C – Certain Financial and Economic Information on the School Districts.” The financial statements as of the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012 of all of the School Districts and additional information regarding certain of the School Districts have been filed by the School Districts with the Electronic Municipal Market Access (“EMMA”) system maintained by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (“MSRB”). Such financial statements are incorporated herein by reference and copies are on file at the principal office of DASNY.

The Series 2013 Bonds

The Series 2013 Bonds will be dated their date of delivery and will bear interest from such date of delivery at the rates and will mature on the dates set forth on the inside cover page of this Official Statement. Interest on the Series 2013 Bonds is payable each April 1 and October 1, commencing April 1, 2014. See “PART 3 – THE SERIES 2013 BONDS – Description of the Series 2013 Bonds.”

Payment of the Series 2013 Bonds

Each Series of the Series 2013 Bonds is a special obligation of DASNY payable solely from the payments to be made by the applicable School Districts under each of its respective Agreements and the Pledged Revenues of each School District. Payments due under each Agreement (“Loan Repayments”) are scheduled to be sufficient to pay the principal and redemption price of and interest on the Series of Series 2013 Bonds from the proceeds of which each School District will receive a Loan. Each Agreement also requires the School District to pay fees and expenses of DASNY and the Trustee. Pursuant to the Master Resolution, the Loan Repayments and DASNY’s right to receive the same under all the Agreements in respect of a Series of the Series 2013 Bonds and the Pledged Revenues in respect of such Series 2013 Bonds have been pledged to the Trustee to secure solely such Series 2013 Bonds and no other Series of Bonds.

No School District will be responsible for the payment obligations of any other School District nor will the Pledged Revenues pledged and assigned by a School District be available to satisfy the obligation of any other School District. A failure to pay an amount when due by a single School District under its Agreement in respect of a Series of the Series 2013 Bonds may result in an intercept of the Pledged Revenues of such School District in an amount required to pay such deficiency. If such Pledged Revenues are insufficient to pay the full amount of the deficiency, then, to the extent such deficiency corresponds to the Insured Bonds (defined herein), the only source of payment for such Insured Bonds will be the payment made by the Insurer under the Policy (defined herein). If a School District fails to pay amounts due under its Agreement, DASNY’s sole recourse will be against the defaulting School District and no other School District. Further, upon the occurrence of an event of default, neither DASNY, the Trustee nor the Holders of the Series 2013 Bonds of such Series will have the right to accelerate the obligation of the defaulting School District under its Agreement.

See “PART 2 – SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2013 BONDS – Payment of the Series 2013 Bonds” and “– Bond Insurance.”

Security for the Series 2013 Bonds

Each Series of the Series 2013 Bonds will be secured by the pledge and assignment to the Trustee of payments due under the Agreement with the School District in respect of such Series 2013 Bonds, including Loan Repayments and all funds and accounts authorized by the Master Resolution and established by the applicable Series Resolution (with the exception of the Arbitrage Rebate Fund). Each School District will deliver its School District Bonds to DASNY to evidence its obligation to repay its Loan, will pledge its full faith and credit to the payment of the principal of and interest on its School District Bonds and has the power and is required under State statutes to levy and collect ad valorem taxes on all taxable property within the School District for such payment. DASNY, as the holder of such School District Bonds, will have the rights and remedies provided for by the State Constitution and applicable statutes to holders of school district general obligation bonds. The School District Bonds will be held by DASNY and will not be assigned to the Trustee.

To secure payment of all amounts due under its Agreement in respect of a Series of the Series 2013 Bonds, each School District has assigned and pledged to DASNY its Pledged Revenues. Each School District under its Agreement has directed and acknowledged that its Pledged Revenues are to be paid directly to the Trustee as provided in the Act and the Memorandum of Understanding among DASNY, the Comptroller of the State and the Commissioner of Education of the State (the “MOU”) upon the occurrence of an event of default resulting from the failure to pay the amounts due under its Agreement. The Act authorizes an intercept mechanism under which the State Comptroller shall pay the public funds assigned by a School District to DASNY directly to the Trustee pursuant to an assignment from DASNY.

The primary component of Pledged Revenues assigned and pledged by the School Districts to DASNY consists of State aid payable to the School Districts. The determination of the amount of State aid and the apportionment of such State aid are legislative acts and the State Legislature may amend or repeal the statutes relating to State aid and the formulas which determine the amount of State aid payable to the School Districts. Such amendments could result in the increase, decrease or elimination of the amount of the Pledged Revenues available for the payment of debt service on the Series 2013 Bonds. The financial condition of the State may affect the amount of State aid appropriated by the State Legislature and apportioned to School Districts in the State.

See “PART 2 – SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2013 BONDS – Security for the Series 2013 Bonds” and “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Special Provisions Affecting Remedies on Default” and “– Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

Bond Insurance

The scheduled payment of principal of and interest on certain maturities of the Series 2013A Bonds and Series 2013E Bonds as set forth on the inside cover pages of this Official Statement (collectively, the “Insured Bonds”) when due will be guaranteed under Municipal Bond Insurance Policies (collectively, the “Policy”) to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Insured Bonds by Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp. (“AGM” or the “Insurer”). See “PART 2 – SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2013 BONDS – Bond Insurance.”

PART 2 – SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2013 BONDS

Set forth below is a narrative description of certain contractual and statutory provisions relating to the sources of payment and security for the Bonds, including each Series of the Series 2013 Bonds, issued under the Master Resolution. These provisions have been summarized and this description does not purport to be complete. Reference should be made to the Act, the Master Resolution, the Series 2013 Resolutions, the Agreements and the School District Bonds for a more complete description of such provisions. Copies of the Act, the Master Resolution, the Series 2013 Resolutions, each Agreement and the School District Bonds are on file with DASNY and/or the Trustee. See also “Appendix D – Summary of Certain Provisions of the Financing Agreements” and “Appendix E – Summary of Certain Provisions of the Master Resolution” for a more complete statement of the rights, duties and obligations of the parties thereto.

Payment of the Series 2013 Bonds

Each Series of the Series 2013 Bonds will be special obligations of DASNY. The principal and Redemption Price of and interest on each Series of the Series 2013 Bonds are payable solely from the Revenues pledged to such Series 2013 Bonds. The Revenues consist of the payments paid by the applicable School District under its Agreement in respect of such Series 2013 Bonds, including Loan Repayments and the Pledged Revenues. The Revenues and the right to receive them in respect of each Series of the Series 2013 Bonds have been pledged to the Trustee for the payment of such Series 2013 Bonds.

Loan Repayments in respect of each Series of the Series 2013 Bonds are to be paid by each School District on the dates and in the amounts specified in each Agreement and the School District Bonds, which loan payment dates are at least 45 days prior to the dates on which principal and interest are next due on such Series 2013 Bonds and which amounts in the aggregate are scheduled to be sufficient to pay principal and interest on such Series 2013 Bonds.

No School District will be responsible for the payment obligations of any other School District nor will the Pledged Revenues pledged and assigned by a School District be available to satisfy the obligation of any other School District. A failure to pay an amount when due by a single School District under its Agreement in respect of a Series of the Series 2013 Bonds may result in an intercept of the Pledged Revenues of such School District in an amount required to pay such deficiency. If such Pledged Revenues are insufficient to pay the full amount of the deficiency, then, to the extent such deficiency corresponds to the Insured Bonds, the only source of payment for such Insured Bonds will be the payment made by the Insurer under the Policy. If a School District fails to pay amounts due under its Agreement, DASNY’s sole recourse will be against the defaulting School District and no other School District. Further, upon the occurrence of an event of default, none of DASNY, the Trustee or the holders of the Series 2013 Bonds will have the right to accelerate the obligation of the defaulting School District under its Agreement. See in this PART 2 “– Bond Insurance.”

The Resolutions and the MOU also provide that, to the extent that (i) DASNY issues more than one Series of Bonds to finance Loans to a particular School District, (ii) DASNY does not receive sufficient payments from the School District to meet the School District’s payment obligations with respect to all such Series of Bonds and (iii) the State aid payable to the School District is insufficient to fully make up such deficiency, then the Comptroller will

pay a proportionate amount of the available State aid to the trustee for each such Series of Bonds until such deficiency is made up.

Security for the Series 2013 Bonds

Each Series of the Series 2013 Bonds will be secured by the pledge and assignment to the Trustee of all payments payable by all School Districts under their Agreements in respect of such Series 2013 Bonds, all funds and accounts authorized by the Master Resolution and established by the applicable Series Resolution (with the exception of the Arbitrage Rebate Fund), and DASNY's security interest in the Pledged Revenues in respect of such Series 2013 Bonds; provided however, that certain earnings on amounts held in the Debt Service Fund will be released to the applicable School District and prior to such release will secure only the proportionate amount of the Series 2013 Bonds relating to the Loan of such School District. There is no debt service reserve fund securing the Series 2013 Bonds. Pursuant to the terms of the Master Resolution, the funds and accounts established by a Series Resolution secure only the Bonds of such Series and do not secure any other Series of Bonds issued under the Master Resolution. See in this PART 2 “– Additional Bonds and Other Indebtedness.”

Payments Under the Agreement and School District Bonds. Each School District will, pursuant to its Agreement, deliver its School District Bonds to DASNY to evidence its obligation to repay the Loan made by DASNY to such School District. The Series 2013 Bonds are not secured by any interest in any real property (including the school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment financed or refinanced by a Series of Bonds) of any School District. The School District Bonds are general obligations of the applicable School District. Each School District will pledge its full faith and credit to the payment of the principal of and interest on the School District Bonds and has the power and is required under State statutes to levy and collect ad valorem taxes on all taxable property within the School District for such payment. Each School District's obligation to pay the amounts due under its respective Agreement is absolute and unconditional without any right of set-off, recoupment or counterclaim against DASNY. The School District Bonds will be held by DASNY and will not be assigned to the Trustee.

DASNY has covenanted for the benefit of the Holders of each Series of the Series 2013 Bonds that it will not create or cause to be created any lien or charge upon the Revenues or its interest in the Pledged Revenues specifically pledged to secure such Series 2013 Bonds, the proceeds of such Series 2013 Bonds or the funds or accounts established under the applicable Series Resolution which is prior or equal to the pledge made by the Master Resolution for such Series 2013 Bonds, except for the Pledged Revenues pledged and assigned by any School District for which DASNY may in the future issue more than one Series of Bonds to finance Loans to such School District, which will secure all such Series of Bonds on a parity basis.

Pledged Revenues. As additional security for the payment of the amounts due under its Agreement to DASNY, each School District under its Agreement in respect of a Series of the Series 2013 Bonds has assigned and pledged to DASNY a sufficient portion of any and all Pledged Revenues. Each School District under its Agreement has directed and acknowledged that the Pledged Revenues are to be paid directly to the Trustee as provided in the Act and the MOU upon the occurrence of certain events of default under its Agreement. Each School District has further agreed under its Agreement that all State and local officials concerned are authorized to apportion and pay to or upon the order of DASNY all such Pledged Revenues upon the occurrence of certain events of default. The pledge and assignment will be irrevocable (in accordance with the Act) and will continue until the date on which the liabilities of the School District incurred, as a result of the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds, have been paid or otherwise discharged. The Pledged Revenues pledged and assigned by one School District will not be available to satisfy the obligation of any other School District.

The Act authorizes an intercept mechanism under which the State Comptroller shall pay the State aid assigned by the School District to DASNY directly to DASNY upon the occurrence of certain events of default. Pursuant to this intercept mechanism, DASNY is required to certify annually to the Commissioner of Education a statement of all amounts due from each of the School Districts to DASNY. The Commissioner of Education, in turn, is required to include in the certificate filed with the State Comptroller, a statement showing the amount owed to DASNY by each of the School Districts. Pursuant to the MOU, DASNY has agreed to notify the Commissioner of Education within five business days after payment is due of any failure by any School District to pay (a “Delinquency Notice”) and the Commissioner of Education has agreed to promptly forward such Delinquency Notice to the State Comptroller. Upon receipt of such Delinquency Notice, the State Comptroller agrees to pay to

the Trustee the amount set forth in the Delinquency Notice from any funds of the State that become due and payable to the defaulting School District. Until the amount set forth in the Delinquency Notice has been fully paid to the Trustee, the State Comptroller shall not pay any State funds to the defaulting School District.

Section 99-b of the State Finance Law and various State financing programs also provide a mechanism for the intercept of certain State aid or assistance for the payment of the principal of and interest on bonds and notes of a school district in default on such payment. Such intercept could also affect the extent to which State aid would be available to cure a default by a School District under its Agreement or School District Bonds, pursuant to the State aid intercept authorized under the Act. See “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Special Provisions Affecting Remedies on Default.”

While the State has a constitutional duty to maintain and support a system of free common schools that provides a “sound basic education” to children of the State, there can be no assurance that the State appropriation for State aid to school districts will be continued in future years, either pursuant to existing formulas or in any form whatsoever. State aid appropriated and apportioned to the School Districts can be paid only if the State has such monies available for such payment. The availability of such monies and the timeliness of such payment could be affected by a delay in the adoption of the State budget in future years and the financial condition of the State. See “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*.”

There can be no assurance that the amount of the Pledged Revenues pledged and assigned by any School District will be sufficient to pay the amount of any deficiency in Loan Repayments payable by such School District.

Additional Bonds and Other Indebtedness

In addition to the Series 2013 Bonds, the Master Resolution authorizes the issuance of other Series of Bonds for other school districts and for specified purposes, including to refund Outstanding Bonds issued under the Master Resolution. Each Series of Bonds issued under the Master Resolution will be separately secured by the pledge and assignment of the Applicable Revenues, DASNY’s interest in the Applicable Pledged Revenues, the proceeds from the sale of such Series of Bonds and all funds and accounts (with the exception of the Arbitrage Rebate Fund) authorized by the Applicable Series Resolution.

DASNY has also previously issued the following Series of Bonds under the Master Resolution for the benefit of the following School Districts and has loaned the proceeds of such Series of Bonds to the following School Districts:

| <u>Series of Bonds</u> | <u>School District</u> |
|------------------------|--|
| 2011H, 2012A | City School District of the City of Binghamton |
| 2011H | Malone Central School District |
| 2011A, 2012A | City School District of the City of Oswego |
| 2012D | City School District of the City of Utica |

The Resolutions and the MOU also provide that, to the extent that (i) DASNY issues more than one Series of Bonds to finance Loans to a particular School District, (ii) DASNY does not receive sufficient payments from the School District to meet such School District’s payment obligations with respect to all such Series of Bonds, and (iii) the State aid payable to such School District is insufficient to fully make up such deficiency, then the Comptroller will pay a proportionate amount of the available State aid to the trustee for each such Series of Bonds until such deficiency is made up.

In addition to issuance of School District Bonds by each of the School Districts as security for its respective obligations under the Agreements, each of the School Districts has the power in accordance with the New York State Local Finance Law to issue bonds in addition to the School District Bonds for School District purposes. See “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Summaries of the Constitutional and Statutory Debt Provisions.”

General

The Series 2013 Bonds will not be a debt of the State of New York nor will the State be liable thereon. DASNY has no taxing power. DASNY has never defaulted in the timely payment of principal or sinking fund installments of or interest on its bonds or notes. See “PART 7 – DASNY.”

Defaults and Remedies under the Agreement

Among the events which would constitute an “event of default” under an Agreement are the failure by the School District to pay the amounts due under the Agreement as evidenced by its School District Bonds or any other amounts due under the Agreement or to observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions or agreements contained in the Agreement which continues for the applicable grace period after notice of such failure has been given to such School District. In the event any such event of default happens as a result of a failure to pay the amounts due under the Agreement, DASNY may direct payment to the Trustee pursuant to the State aid intercept mechanism authorized by the Act and implemented by the MOU of certain State aid payable by the State to such School District. See in this PART 2 “– Security for the Series 2013 Bonds.” In the event any other event of default happens and continues, DASNY may exercise a number of remedies, including such remedies as are available to the holder of the School District Bonds, and any other remedies available at law or in equity. *In no event may any “event of default” under an Agreement cause an acceleration of the amounts due under such Agreement.*

Default and Remedies under the Master Resolution

“Events of Default” under the Master Resolution in respect of a Series of Bonds include: (i) the failure to pay principal, Sinking Fund Installments or Redemption Price of, and interest on the Bonds of such Series when due; (ii) the failure to comply with the provisions of the Code applicable to such Series necessary to maintain the exclusion of interest thereon from gross income under Section 103 of the Code, with the result that interest on the Bonds of such Series is no longer excludable from the gross income of the Holders thereof; and (iii) a default by DASNY in the due and punctual performance of any other of the covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Master Resolution or the Applicable Series Resolution or in the Bonds of such Series on the part of DASNY to be performed and such default continues for 30 days after written notice specifying such default and requiring same to be remedied is given to DASNY by the Trustee, which may give such notice in its discretion and must give such notice at the written request of the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds of such Series, unless, if such default is not capable of being cured within 30 days, DASNY has commenced to cure such default within said 30 days and diligently prosecutes the cure thereof.

The Master Resolution provides that if an “event of default” occurs and continues, the Trustee may proceed, and upon the written request of an Applicable Facility Provider of a Series or of the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds of such Series will proceed (in either case, with the consent of an Applicable Facility Provider of such Series) or, in the case of a happening and continuance of an “event of default” specified in clause (ii) above, upon the written request of an Applicable Facility Provider of a Series or of the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds of such Series with the consent of the Applicable Facility Provider of such Series, will proceed (subject to the provisions of the Master Resolution), to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Bondholders or of such Applicable Facility Provider under the Master Resolution or Applicable Series Resolution or under the laws of the State by such suits, actions or special proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant contained under the Master Resolution or Applicable Series Resolution or in aid or execution of any power therein granted, or for an accounting against DASNY as if DASNY were the trustee of an express trust, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as the Trustee deems most effectual to protect and enforce such rights. *In no event may an “event of default” cause an acceleration of any Series of Bonds under the Master Resolution.*

In the enforcement of any remedy under the Master Resolution and Applicable Series Resolution, the Trustee may sue for, enforce payment of, and receive any and all amounts then, or during any default becoming, and at any time remaining, due from DASNY for principal or interest or otherwise under any of the provisions of the Master Resolution and Applicable Series Resolution or of the Bonds of the Applicable Series, with interest on overdue payments of the principal of or interest on the Bonds of such Series at the rate or rates of interest specified in such Bonds, together with any and all costs and expenses of collection and of all proceedings under the Master Resolution and Applicable Series Resolution and under such Bonds, without prejudice to any other right or remedy

of the Trustee or of the Holders of such Bonds, and to recover and enforce a judgment or decree against DASNY but solely as provided in the Master Resolution and Applicable Series Resolution and in such Bonds, for any portion of such amounts remaining unpaid, with interest, costs and expenses, and to collect in any manner provided by law, the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable.

With respect to the Insured Bonds, so long as the Insurer is not in default under the Policy, the Trustee must exercise remedies at the direction of the Insurer and may not exercise remedies at the direction of the Holders without the consent of the Insurer.

Bond Insurance

The following information is not complete and reference is made to Appendix G to this Official Statement for a specimen of the Policy of AGM.

Bond Insurance Policy

Concurrently with the issuance of the Series 2013A Bonds and the Series 2013E Bonds, AGM will issue its Policy for the Insured Bonds. The Policy guarantees the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Insured Bonds when due as set forth in the form of the Policy included as Appendix G to this Official Statement.

The Policy is not covered by any insurance security or guaranty fund established under New York, California, Connecticut or Florida insurance law.

Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp.

AGM is a New York domiciled financial guaranty insurance company and an indirect subsidiary of Assured Guaranty Ltd. (“AGL”), a Bermuda-based holding company whose shares are publicly traded and are listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol “AGO”. AGL, through its operating subsidiaries, provides credit enhancement products to the U.S. and global public finance, infrastructure and structured finance markets. Neither AGL nor any of the shareholders of AGL or AGM is obligated to pay any debts of AGM or any claims under any insurance policy issued by AGM.

AGM’s financial strength is rated “AA-” (stable outlook) by Standard and Poor’s Ratings Services, a Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC business (“Standard & Poor’s”) and “A2” (stable outlook) by Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (“Moody’s”). Each rating of AGM should be evaluated independently. An explanation of the significance of the above ratings may be obtained from the applicable rating agency. The above ratings are not recommendations to buy, sell or hold any security, and such ratings are subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by the rating agencies, including withdrawal initiated at the request of AGM in its sole discretion. In addition, the rating agencies may at any time change AGM’s long-term rating outlooks or place such ratings on a watch list for possible downgrade in the near term. Any downward revision or withdrawal of any of the above ratings, the assignment of a negative outlook to such ratings or the placement of such ratings on a negative watch list may have an adverse effect on the market price of any security guaranteed by AGM. AGM only guarantees scheduled principal and scheduled interest payments payable by the issuer of bonds insured by AGM on the date(s) when such amounts were initially scheduled to become due and payable (subject to and in accordance with the terms of the relevant insurance policy), and does not guarantee the market price or liquidity of the securities it insures, nor does it guarantee that the ratings on such securities will not be revised or withdrawn.

Current Financial Strength Ratings

On January 17, 2013, Moody’s issued a press release stating that it had downgraded AGM’s insurance financial strength rating to “A2” (stable outlook) from “Aa3”. AGM can give no assurance as to any further ratings action that Moody’s may take. Reference is made to the press release, a copy of which is available at www.moody.com, for the complete text of Moody’s comments.

On November 30, 2011, Standard & Poor’s published a Research Update in which it downgraded AGM’s financial strength rating from “AA+” to “AA-“. At the same time, Standard & Poor’s removed the financial strength rating from CreditWatch negative and changed the outlook to stable. AGM can give no assurance as to any further

ratings action that Standard & Poor's may take. Reference is made to the Research Update, a copy of which is available at www.standardandpoors.com, for the complete text of Standard & Poor's comments.

For more information regarding AGM's financial strength ratings and the risks relating thereto, see AGL's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012 and its Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2013.

Capitalization of AGM

At March 31, 2013, AGM's consolidated policyholders' surplus and contingency reserves were approximately \$3,468,362,848 and its total net unearned premium reserve was approximately \$1,990,661,506, in each case, in accordance with statutory accounting principles.

Incorporation of Certain Documents by Reference

Portions of the following documents filed by AGL with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") that relate to AGM are incorporated by reference into this Official Statement and shall be deemed to be a part hereof:

- (i) the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2012 (filed by AGL with the SEC on March 1, 2013); and
- (ii) the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2013 (filed by AGL with the SEC on May 10, 2013).

All consolidated financial statements of AGM and all other information relating to AGM included in, or as exhibits to, documents filed by AGL with the SEC pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, after the filing of the last document referred to above and before the termination of the offering of the Insured Bonds shall be deemed incorporated by reference into this Official Statement and to be a part hereof from the respective dates of filing such documents. Copies of materials incorporated by reference are available over the internet at the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov>, at AGL's website at <http://www.assuredguaranty.com>, or will be provided upon request to Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp.: 31 West 52nd Street, New York, New York 10019, Attention: Communications Department (telephone (212) 826-0100).

Any information regarding AGM included herein under this caption "– Bond Insurance – Assured Guaranty Municipal Corp." or included in a document incorporated by reference herein (collectively, the "AGM Information") shall be modified or superseded to the extent that any subsequently included AGM Information (either directly or through incorporation by reference) modifies or supersedes such previously included AGM Information. Any AGM Information so modified or superseded shall not constitute a part of this Official Statement, except as so modified or superseded.

Miscellaneous Matters

AGM or one of its affiliates may purchase a portion of the Insured Bonds or any uninsured bonds offered under this Official Statement and such purchases may constitute a significant proportion of the bonds offered. AGM or such affiliate may hold such Insured Bonds or uninsured bonds for investment or may sell or otherwise dispose of such Insured Bonds or uninsured bonds at any time or from time to time.

AGM makes no representation regarding the Series 2013 Bonds or the advisability of investing in the Series 2013 Bonds. In addition, AGM has not independently verified, makes no representation regarding, and does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement or any information or disclosure contained herein, or omitted herefrom, other than with respect to the accuracy of the information regarding AGM supplied by AGM and presented under this caption "– Bond Insurance."

Bond Insurance Risk Factors

In the event of default of the payment of principal of or interest on the Insured Bonds when all or some becomes due, or in the event any such payment is recovered from the owners of the Insured Bonds as a voidable preference under applicable bankruptcy law, the Trustee on behalf of the owners of the Insured Bonds shall have a claim under the Policy for such payments. However, in the event of any advancement of the due date of such principal by reason of mandatory or optional redemption (other than mandatory sinking fund redemption, if any), the payments under the Policy are to be made in such amounts and at such times as such payments would have been due had there not been any such advancement. See “Appendix G – Specimen Municipal Bond Insurance Policy.”

In the event the Insurer is unable to make payment of principal and interest as such payments become due under the Policy, the Insured Bonds are payable solely from the moneys available under the applicable Series Resolution. In the event the Insurer becomes obligated to make payments with respect to the Insured Bonds, no assurance is given that such event will not adversely affect the market price of the Insured Bonds or the marketability of the Insured Bonds.

The long-term ratings on the Insured Bonds are dependent in part on the financial strength of the Insurer and its claims paying ability. The Insurer’s financial strength and claims paying ability are predicated upon a number of factors which could change over time. No assurance is given that the long-term ratings of the Insurer and the ratings of the Insured Bonds will not be subject to downgrade and such event could adversely affect the market price or marketability of the Insured Bonds. See “– Bond Insurance – *Current Financial Strength Ratings*” and “PART 16 – RATINGS” herein.

The obligations of the Insurer under the Policy are contractual obligations and in an event of default by the Insurer, the remedies available may be limited by applicable bankruptcy law or state law related to insolvency of insurance companies.

Neither DASNY nor the Underwriters have made independent investigation into the claims paying ability of the Insurer and no assurance or representation regarding the financial strength or projected financial strength of the Insurer is given. See “– Bond Insurance” herein for further information provided by the Insurer and the Policy, which includes further instructions for obtaining current financial information concerning the Insurer.

PART 3 – THE SERIES 2013 BONDS

Description of the Series 2013 Bonds

The Series 2013 Bonds will be dated their date of delivery and will bear interest at the rates and mature at the times set forth on the inside cover page of this Official Statement. Interest on the Series 2013 Bonds is payable each April 1 and October 1, commencing April 1, 2014.

The Series 2013 Bonds will be issued as fully registered bonds. The Series 2013 Bonds will be issued in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The Series 2013 Bonds will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, pursuant to DTC’s Book-Entry Only System. Purchases of beneficial interests in the Series 2013 Bonds will be made in book-entry form, without certificates. If at any time the Book-Entry Only System is discontinued for the Series 2013 Bonds, the Series 2013 Bonds will be exchangeable for other fully registered Series 2013 Bonds in any other authorized denominations of the same maturity without charge except the payment of any tax, fee or other governmental charge to be paid with respect to such exchange, subject to the conditions and restrictions set forth in the Master Resolution. See in this PART 3 “– Book-Entry Only System” and “Appendix E – Summary of Certain Provisions of the Master Resolution.”

Interest on the Series 2013 Bonds will be payable by check or draft mailed to the registered owners thereof at the address thereof as it appears on the registration books held by the Trustee, or, at the option of a registered owner of at least \$1,000,000 in principal amount of the Series 2013 Bonds by wire transfer to such owner of the Series 2013 Bonds, each as of the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month next preceding an interest payment date. The principal or redemption price of the Series 2013 Bonds will be payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the principal corporate trust office of U.S. Bank National Association, New York, New

York, the Trustee and Paying Agent. As long as the Series 2013 Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, such payments will be made directly to DTC. See “– Book-Entry Only System” herein.

For a more complete description of the Series 2013 Bonds, see “Appendix E – Summary of Certain Provisions of the Master Resolution.”

Redemption Provisions

The Series 2013 Bonds are subject to optional and mandatory redemption as described below.

Optional Redemption

The Series 2013A Bonds maturing on or before October 1, 2023 are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity. The Series 2013A Bonds maturing after October 1, 2023 are subject to redemption prior to maturity on or after October 1, 2023 in any order of maturity, at the option of DASNY, as a whole or in part at any time, at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2013A Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

The Series 2013B Bonds maturing on or before October 1, 2023 are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity. The Series 2013B Bonds maturing after October 1, 2023 are subject to redemption prior to maturity on or after October 1, 2023 in any order of maturity, at the option of DASNY, as a whole or in part at any time, at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2013B Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

The Series 2013C Bonds maturing on or before October 1, 2023 are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity. The Series 2013C Bonds maturing after October 1, 2023 are subject to redemption prior to maturity on or after October 1, 2023 in any order of maturity, at the option of DASNY, as a whole or in part at any time, at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2013C Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

The Series 2013D Bonds maturing on or before October 1, 2023 are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity. The Series 2013D Bonds maturing after October 1, 2023 are subject to redemption prior to maturity on or after October 1, 2023 in any order of maturity, at the option of DASNY, as a whole or in part at any time, at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2013D Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

The Series 2013E Bonds maturing on or before October 1, 2023 are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity. The Series 2013E Bonds maturing after October 1, 2023 are subject to redemption prior to maturity on or after October 1, 2023 in any order of maturity, at the option of DASNY, as a whole or in part at any time, at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount of the Series 2013E Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

Mandatory Redemption

The Series 2013B Bonds maturing on October 1, 2038 and October 1, 2042 are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, in part, on each of the dates and in the respective principal amounts set forth below, at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, from mandatory Sinking Fund Installments which are required to be made in amounts sufficient to redeem the principal amounts of Series 2013B Bonds specified for each of the dates shown below:

| Series 2013B Term Bonds Maturing October 1, 2038 | | Series 2013B Term Bonds Maturing October 1, 2042 | |
|---|--|---|--|
| <u>Year</u> | <u>Sinking Fund Installment</u> | <u>Year</u> | <u>Sinking Fund Installment</u> |
| 2034 | \$125,000 | 2039 | \$155,000 |
| 2035 | 130,000 | 2040 | 160,000 |
| 2036 | 135,000 | 2041 | 165,000 |
| 2037 | 145,000 | 2042 | 175,000* |
| 2038 | 150,000* | | |

* Stated maturity.

The Series 2013D Bonds maturing on October 1, 2038 and October 1, 2042 are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, in part, on each of the dates and in the respective principal amounts set forth below, at a Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption, from mandatory Sinking Fund Installments which are required to be made in amounts sufficient to redeem the principal amounts of Series 2013D Bonds specified for each of the dates shown below:

| Series 2013D Term Bonds Maturing October 1, 2038 | | Series 2013D Term Bonds Maturing October 1, 2042 | |
|---|--|---|--|
| <u>Year</u> | <u>Sinking Fund Installment</u> | <u>Year</u> | <u>Sinking Fund Installment</u> |
| 2034 | \$165,000 | 2039 | \$200,000 |
| 2035 | 170,000 | 2040 | 210,000 |
| 2036 | 180,000 | 2041 | 215,000 |
| 2037 | 185,000 | 2042 | 225,000* |
| 2038 | 190,000* | | |

* Stated maturity.

Notice of Redemption

Whenever Series 2013 Bonds are to be redeemed, the Trustee will give notice of the redemption of the Series 2013 Bonds in the name of DASNY. Such notice will be given by mailing a copy of such notice not less than thirty (30) days nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date. Such notice will be sent by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered owners of the Series 2013 Bonds which are to be redeemed, at their last known addresses, if any, appearing on the registration books not more than ten (10) Business Days prior to the date such notice is given. Upon giving such notice, the Trustee will promptly certify to DASNY that it has mailed or caused to be mailed such notice to the registered owners of the Series 2013 Bonds to be redeemed in the manner provided in the Master Resolution. Such certificate will be conclusive evidence that such notice was given in the manner required by the Master Resolution. The failure of any Holder of a Series 2013 Bond to be redeemed to receive such notice will not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of the Series 2013 Bonds.

Any notice of redemption, unless moneys are received by the Trustee prior to giving such notice sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2013 Bonds to be redeemed, may state that such redemption is conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Trustee by 1:00 P.M. (New York time) on the date fixed for redemption. If such moneys are not so received said notice will be of no force and effect, DASNY

will not redeem such Series 2013 Bonds and the Trustee will give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received.

Book-Entry Only System

The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the Series 2013 Bonds. The Series 2013 Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee), or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Series 2013 Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of each Series of the Series 2013 Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity of such Series, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world’s largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a “banking organization” within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments from over 100 countries that DTC’s participants (“Direct Participants”) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants’ accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (“DTCC”). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, and trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (“Indirect Participants”). DTC has a Standard & Poor’s rating of “AAA.” The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of Series 2013 Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Series 2013 Bonds on DTC’s records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Series 2013 Bond (“Beneficial Owner”) is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants’ records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Series 2013 Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Series 2013 Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Series 2013 Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Series 2013 Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC’s partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Series 2013 Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Series 2013 Bonds; DTC’s records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Series 2013 Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Series 2013 Bonds within a maturity are being redeemed, DTC’s practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such maturity to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Series 2013 Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to DASNY as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Series 2013 Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest payments on the Series 2013 Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from DASNY or the Trustee on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Trustee or DASNY, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of DASNY or the Trustee, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DASNY and the Trustee may treat DTC (or its nominee) as the sole and exclusive registered owner of the Series 2013 Bonds registered in its name for the purposes of payment of the principal and redemption premium, if any, of, or interest on, the Series 2013 Bonds, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to a registered owners under the Resolution, registering the transfer of the Series 2013 Bonds, or other action to be taken by registered owners and for all other purposes whatsoever. DASNY and the Trustee shall not have any responsibility or obligation to any Direct or Indirect Participant, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Series 2013 Bonds under or through DTC or any Direct or Indirect Participant, or any other person which is not shown on the registration books of DASNY (kept by the Trustee) as being a registered owner, with respect to the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any Direct or Indirect Participant; the payment by DTC or any Direct or Indirect Participant of any amount in respect of the principal, redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Series 2013 Bonds; any notice which is permitted or required to be given to registered owners thereunder or under the conditions to transfers or exchanges adopted by DASNY; or other action taken by DTC as registered owner. Interest, redemption premium, if any, and principal will be paid by the Trustee to DTC, or its nominee. Disbursement of such payments to the Direct or Indirect Participants is the responsibility of DTC and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners is the responsibility of the Direct or Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Series 2013 Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to DASNY and the Trustee. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, the Series 2013 Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

DASNY may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, the Series 2013 Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that DASNY believes to be reliable, but DASNY takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

Each person for whom a Participant acquires an interest in the Series 2013 Bonds, as nominee, may desire to make arrangements with such Participant to receive a credit balance in the records of such Participant, and may desire to make arrangements with such Participant to have all notices of redemption or other communications of DTC, which may affect such persons, to be forwarded in writing by such Participant and to have notification made of all interest payments. **NEITHER DASNY NOR THE TRUSTEE WILL HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATION TO SUCH PARTICIPANTS OR THE PERSONS FOR WHOM THEY ACT AS NOMINEES WITH RESPECT TO THE SERIES 2013 BONDS.**

So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Series 2013 Bonds, as nominee for DTC, references herein to the Bondholders or registered owners of the Series 2013 Bonds (other than under the caption "PART 10 – TAX MATTERS" herein) shall mean Cede & Co., as aforesaid, and shall not mean the Beneficial Owners of the Series 2013 Bonds.

When reference is made to any action which is required or permitted to be taken by the Beneficial Owners, such reference only relates to those permitted to act (by statute, regulation or otherwise) on behalf of such Beneficial Owners for such purposes. When notices are given, they will be sent by the Trustee to DTC only.

For every transfer and exchange of Series 2013 Bonds, the Beneficial Owner may be charged a sum sufficient to cover any tax, fee or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto.

NONE OF DASNY, THE INSURER, THE TRUSTEE OR THE UNDERWRITERS WILL HAVE ANY RESPONSIBILITY OR OBLIGATION TO DIRECT PARTICIPANTS, TO INDIRECT PARTICIPANTS OR TO ANY BENEFICIAL OWNER WITH RESPECT TO: (I) THE ACCURACY OF ANY RECORDS MAINTAINED BY DTC, ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT OR ANY INDIRECT PARTICIPANT, (II) ANY NOTICE THAT IS PERMITTED OR REQUIRED TO BE GIVEN TO THE OWNERS OF THE SERIES 2013 BONDS UNDER THE RESOLUTIONS; (III) THE SELECTION BY DTC OR ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANT OF ANY PERSON TO RECEIVE PAYMENT IN THE EVENT OF A PARTIAL REDEMPTION OF THE SERIES 2013 BONDS; (IV) THE PAYMENT BY DTC OR ANY DIRECT PARTICIPANT OR INDIRECT PARTICIPANT OF ANY AMOUNT WITH RESPECT TO THE PRINCIPAL OR REDEMPTION PREMIUM, IF ANY, OR INTEREST DUE WITH RESPECT TO THE SERIES 2013 BONDS; (V) ANY CONSENT GIVEN OR OTHER ACTION TAKEN BY DTC AS THE OWNER OF THE SERIES 2013 BONDS; OR (VI) ANY OTHER MATTER.

Principal and Interest Requirements

The following table sets forth the principal, the interest and the total debt service to be paid on the Series 2013A Bonds during each twelve-month period ending October 1 of the years shown.

| 12-Month Period Ending October 1, | Principal of the Series 2013A Bonds | Interest on the Series 2013A Bonds | Total Debt Service on the Series 2013A Bonds |
|--|--|---|---|
| 2014 | \$1,560,000 | \$2,010,125 | \$3,570,125 |
| 2015 | 2,050,000 | 1,515,050 | 3,565,050 |
| 2016 | 2,095,000 | 1,474,050 | 3,569,050 |
| 2017 | 2,155,000 | 1,411,200 | 3,566,200 |
| 2018 | 2,215,000 | 1,346,550 | 3,561,550 |
| 2019 | 2,315,000 | 1,257,950 | 3,572,950 |
| 2020 | 2,420,000 | 1,142,200 | 3,562,200 |
| 2021 | 2,540,000 | 1,021,200 | 3,561,200 |
| 2022 | 2,665,000 | 894,200 | 3,559,200 |
| 2023 | 2,805,000 | 760,950 | 3,565,950 |
| 2024 | 2,945,000 | 620,700 | 3,565,700 |
| 2025 | 3,100,000 | 473,450 | 3,573,450 |
| 2026 | 3,240,000 | 318,450 | 3,558,450 |
| 2027 | 2,985,000 | 156,450 | 3,141,450 |
| 2028 | 180,000 | 7,200 | 187,200 |

The following table sets forth the principal, the interest and the total debt service to be paid on the Series 2013B Bonds during each twelve-month period ending October 1 of the years shown.

| 12-Month Period Ending October 1, | Principal of the Series 2013B Bonds | Interest on the Series 2013B Bonds | Total Debt Service on the Series 2013B Bonds |
|--|--|---|---|
| 2014 | \$245,000 | \$342,688 | \$587,688 |
| 2015 | 330,000 | 258,706 | 588,706 |
| 2016 | 335,000 | 252,106 | 587,106 |
| 2017 | 340,000 | 245,406 | 585,406 |
| 2018 | 345,000 | 238,606 | 583,606 |
| 2019 | 360,000 | 224,806 | 584,806 |
| 2020 | 375,000 | 210,406 | 585,406 |
| 2021 | 390,000 | 195,406 | 585,406 |
| 2022 | 405,000 | 179,806 | 584,806 |
| 2023 | 420,000 | 163,606 | 583,606 |
| 2024 | 435,000 | 146,806 | 581,806 |
| 2025 | 455,000 | 129,406 | 584,406 |
| 2026 | 475,000 | 111,206 | 586,206 |
| 2027 | 485,000 | 96,956 | 581,956 |
| 2028 | 300,000 | 82,406 | 382,406 |
| 2029 | 105,000 | 73,031 | 178,031 |
| 2030 | 110,000 | 69,619 | 179,619 |
| 2031 | 115,000 | 65,906 | 180,906 |
| 2032 | 120,000 | 62,025 | 182,025 |
| 2033 | 125,000 | 57,975 | 182,975 |
| 2034 | 125,000 | 53,600 | 178,600 |
| 2035 | 130,000 | 48,600 | 178,600 |
| 2036 | 135,000 | 43,400 | 178,400 |
| 2037 | 145,000 | 38,000 | 183,000 |
| 2038 | 150,000 | 32,200 | 182,200 |
| 2039 | 155,000 | 26,200 | 181,200 |
| 2040 | 160,000 | 20,000 | 180,000 |
| 2041 | 165,000 | 13,600 | 178,600 |
| 2042 | 175,000 | 7,000 | 182,000 |

The following table sets forth the principal, the interest and the total debt service to be paid on the Series 2013C Bonds during each twelve-month period ending October 1 of the years shown.

| 12-Month Period Ending October 1, | Principal of the Series 2013C Bonds | Interest on the Series 2013C Bonds | Total Debt Service on the Series 2013C Bonds |
|--|--|---|---|
| 2014 | \$1,050,000 | \$1,576,031 | \$2,626,031 |
| 2015 | 1,440,000 | 1,191,331 | 2,631,331 |
| 2016 | 1,465,000 | 1,162,531 | 2,627,531 |
| 2017 | 1,510,000 | 1,118,581 | 2,628,581 |
| 2018 | 1,555,000 | 1,073,281 | 2,628,281 |
| 2019 | 1,610,000 | 1,011,081 | 2,621,081 |
| 2020 | 1,695,000 | 930,581 | 2,625,581 |
| 2021 | 1,780,000 | 845,831 | 2,625,831 |
| 2022 | 1,870,000 | 756,831 | 2,626,831 |
| 2023 | 1,965,000 | 663,331 | 2,628,331 |
| 2024 | 2,060,000 | 565,081 | 2,625,081 |
| 2025 | 2,160,000 | 462,081 | 2,622,081 |
| 2026 | 2,275,000 | 354,081 | 2,629,081 |
| 2027 | 2,385,000 | 240,331 | 2,625,331 |
| 2028 | 675,000 | 121,081 | 796,081 |
| 2029 | 700,000 | 99,144 | 799,144 |
| 2030 | 720,000 | 76,394 | 796,394 |
| 2031 | 745,000 | 52,094 | 797,094 |
| 2032 | 770,000 | 26,950 | 796,950 |

The following table sets forth the principal, the interest and the total debt service to be paid on the Series 2013D Bonds during each twelve-month period ending October 1 of the years shown.

| 12-Month Period Ending October 1, | Principal of the Series 2013D Bonds | Interest on the Series 2013D Bonds | Total Debt Service on the Series 2013D Bonds |
|--|--|---|---|
| 2014 | \$145,000 | \$302,014 | \$447,014 |
| 2015 | 220,000 | 227,969 | 447,969 |
| 2016 | 225,000 | 221,369 | 446,369 |
| 2017 | 235,000 | 214,619 | 449,619 |
| 2018 | 235,000 | 207,569 | 442,569 |
| 2019 | 250,000 | 198,169 | 448,169 |
| 2020 | 260,000 | 188,169 | 448,169 |
| 2021 | 270,000 | 177,769 | 447,769 |
| 2022 | 280,000 | 166,969 | 446,969 |
| 2023 | 290,000 | 155,769 | 445,769 |
| 2024 | 300,000 | 144,169 | 444,169 |
| 2025 | 315,000 | 132,169 | 447,169 |
| 2026 | 325,000 | 119,569 | 444,569 |
| 2027 | 335,000 | 109,819 | 444,819 |
| 2028 | 135,000 | 99,350 | 234,350 |
| 2029 | 140,000 | 94,963 | 234,963 |
| 2030 | 145,000 | 90,413 | 235,413 |
| 2031 | 145,000 | 85,519 | 230,519 |
| 2032 | 155,000 | 80,625 | 235,625 |
| 2033 | 160,000 | 75,200 | 235,200 |
| 2034 | 165,000 | 69,600 | 234,600 |
| 2035 | 170,000 | 63,000 | 233,000 |
| 2036 | 180,000 | 56,200 | 236,200 |
| 2037 | 185,000 | 49,000 | 234,000 |
| 2038 | 190,000 | 41,600 | 231,600 |
| 2039 | 200,000 | 34,000 | 234,000 |
| 2040 | 210,000 | 26,000 | 236,000 |
| 2041 | 215,000 | 17,600 | 232,600 |
| 2042 | 225,000 | 9,000 | 234,000 |

The following table sets forth the principal, the interest and the total debt service to be paid on the Series 2013E Bonds during each twelve-month period ending October 1 of the years shown.

| 12-Month Period Ending October 1, | Principal of the Series 2013E Bonds | Interest on the Series 2013E Bonds | Total Debt Service on the Series 2013E Bonds |
|--|--|---|---|
| 2014 | \$1,880,000 | \$2,224,105 | \$4,104,105 |
| 2015 | 2,430,000 | 1,673,250 | 4,103,250 |
| 2016 | 2,480,000 | 1,624,650 | 4,104,650 |
| 2017 | 2,555,000 | 1,550,250 | 4,105,250 |
| 2018 | 2,625,000 | 1,473,600 | 4,098,600 |
| 2019 | 2,730,000 | 1,368,600 | 4,098,600 |
| 2020 | 2,870,000 | 1,232,100 | 4,102,100 |
| 2021 | 3,015,000 | 1,088,600 | 4,103,600 |
| 2022 | 3,165,000 | 937,850 | 4,102,850 |
| 2023 | 3,325,000 | 779,600 | 4,104,600 |
| 2024 | 3,490,000 | 613,350 | 4,103,350 |
| 2025 | 3,660,000 | 438,850 | 4,098,850 |
| 2026 | 3,845,000 | 255,850 | 4,100,850 |
| 2027 | 780,000 | 63,600 | 843,600 |
| 2028 | 810,000 | 32,400 | 842,400 |

The following table sets forth the total debt service to be paid on the Series 2013 Bonds during each twelve-month period ending October 1 of the years shown.

| 12-Month Period Ending October 1, | Total Debt Service on the Series 2013 Bonds |
|--|--|
| 2014 | \$11,334,963 |
| 2015 | 11,336,306 |
| 2016 | 11,334,706 |
| 2017 | 11,335,056 |
| 2018 | 11,314,606 |
| 2019 | 11,325,606 |
| 2020 | 11,323,456 |
| 2021 | 11,323,806 |
| 2022 | 11,320,656 |
| 2023 | 11,328,256 |
| 2024 | 11,320,106 |
| 2025 | 11,325,956 |
| 2026 | 11,319,156 |
| 2027 | 7,637,156 |
| 2028 | 2,442,437 |
| 2029 | 1,212,138 |
| 2030 | 1,211,425 |
| 2031 | 1,208,519 |
| 2032 | 1,214,600 |
| 2033 | 418,175 |
| 2034 | 413,200 |
| 2035 | 411,600 |
| 2036 | 414,600 |
| 2037 | 417,000 |
| 2038 | 413,800 |
| 2039 | 415,200 |
| 2040 | 416,000 |
| 2041 | 411,200 |
| 2042 | 416,000 |

PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS

The principal amount of the Loans to the School Districts, the financial advisors to the School Districts and the bond counsel to the School Districts are listed in Appendix B hereto. Summaries of the constitutional and statutory debt structure and tax and revenue collections which are generally applicable to all school districts in the State are included in this PART 4. Certain financial and economic information for each School District is included in Appendix C. The financial statements as of June 30, 2012 of all the School Districts and additional information on certain of the School Districts have been filed by the School Districts with the EMMA system maintained by the MSRB. Such financial statements are incorporated herein by reference and copies are on file at the principal office of DASNY.

Summaries of Constitutional and Statutory Debt Provisions

The New York State Constitution and Local Finance Law limit the power of municipalities and school districts of the State, including the School Districts, to issue obligations and to contract indebtedness. Such constitutional and statutory limitations include the following, in summary form, and are generally applicable to each School District and the School District Bonds. A school district may contract indebtedness only for a school district purpose and must pledge its faith and credit for the payment of principal of and interest thereon. School district indebtedness must be amortized in accordance with constitutional and statutory requirements. A school district must provide an annual appropriation for the payment of interest due during the year on its indebtedness and for the amounts required in such year for amortization and redemption of its serial bonds, bond anticipation notes and capital notes. A school district has the power to levy taxes on real property for the payment of interest on or

principal of indebtedness contracted by it, and under the State Constitution the State Legislature may not restrict such power as to debt contracted prior to the effective date of any such restrictive legislation.

The Local Finance Law provides that where a school district bond resolution is published with a statutory form of notice, the validity of the obligations authorized thereby may be contested only if:

- (1) Such obligations are authorized for a purpose for which the School District is not authorized to expend money, or
- (2) There has not been substantial compliance with the provisions of law which should have been complied with in the authorization of such obligations

and an action contesting such validity is commenced within twenty days after the date of such publication, or

- (3) Such obligations are authorized in violation of the provisions of the State Constitution.

Each of the School Districts has complied with the foregoing estoppel procedure with respect to the School District Bonds.

Pursuant to the Local Finance Law, a school district has the power to contract indebtedness for any school district purpose authorized by the State Legislature, provided the aggregate principal amount of such indebtedness must not exceed the applicable percentage of the applicable valuation of the taxable real estate of the school district and subject to certain enumerated deductions from indebtedness such as, in certain cases, State aid for building purposes. The applicable percentages depend on the type of school district. For a school district other than a school district in a city, the percentage is 10% of the "full valuation;" for a school district in a city with a population of less than 125,000, 5% of the "average full valuation;" and for a school district in a city with a population of 125,000 or more other than The City of New York, 9% of the "average full valuation." There are constitutional and statutory methods for determining full valuation and average full valuation. The Local Finance Law also provides exceptions by which a school district may incur indebtedness in excess of the normal debt limit. See Appendix C for the calculation of the debt limit applicable to each School District.

In general, the State Legislature has authorized the power and procedure for school districts to incur indebtedness by the enactment of the Local Finance Law subject to the Constitutional provisions described above. A school district may issue bonds for any purpose authorized by the Local Finance Law. No principal installment may be more than 50% in excess of the smallest prior principal installment unless the school district has elected to issue obligations with substantially level or declining annual debt service. If a school district issues bonds with a substantially level or declining annual debt service schedule, then the aggregate amount of debt service payable in each year may not exceed the lowest aggregate amount of debt service payable in any prior year by more than the greater of 5% or \$10,000. Such school districts are required to provide an annual appropriation for the payment of interest due during the year on their indebtedness and for the amounts required in such year for amortization and redemption of their bonds and required annual installments on their notes. The power of school districts to spend money, however, generally derives from other State and local laws. Bond anticipation notes may be issued for up to a five-year term or may be renewed each year provided that such renewals, subject to certain exceptions, do not exceed five years beyond the original date of borrowing. The Local Finance Law also contains provisions providing school districts with the power to issue certain other short-term general obligation indebtedness, including revenue and tax anticipation notes and budget and capital notes.

Special Provisions Affecting Remedies on Default

Section 99-b of the State Finance Law provides a mechanism for the intercept of certain State aid or assistance for the payment of the principal of and interest on bonds and notes of a school district (including School District Bonds) in default on such payment. The intercept mechanism provides procedures for the giving of default notices to the State Comptroller, payment by the State Comptroller to the paying agent or agents for the bonds and notes in default of all or a portion of the amount then due and allotment, apportionment or payment by the State Comptroller of such State aid or assistance due to such school district.

The Act also authorizes an intercept mechanism under which the State Comptroller shall pay the State aid assigned by the School Districts to DASNY directly to DASNY for payments of amounts due under the respective Agreement then in default. Pursuant to this intercept mechanism, DASNY is required to certify annually to the Commissioner of Education a statement of all amounts due from each School District to DASNY under an applicable Agreement. The Commissioner of Education, in turn, is required to include in the certificate filed with the State Comptroller a statement showing the amount owed to DASNY by each School District. Pursuant to the MOU, DASNY has agreed to notify the Commissioner of Education within five (5) business days after payment is due of any failure by the School District to pay (a "Delinquency Notice") and the Commissioner of Education has agreed to promptly forward such Delinquency Notice to the State Comptroller. Upon receipt of such Delinquency Notice, the State Comptroller agrees to pay to the Trustee the amount set forth in the Delinquency Notice from any funds of the State that become due and payable to the defaulting School District. Until the amount set forth in the Delinquency Notice has been fully paid to the Trustee, the State Comptroller shall not pay any State funds to the defaulting School District.

Other State financing programs incorporate similar procedures for the withholding of State aid as security for the repayment of financial assistance provided to various program participants. Moreover, the State has the power to create other State aid intercept provisions as well as the power to reduce or eliminate State aid paid to the School Districts. Pursuant to the Agreements, each School District is permitted to pledge its State aid to secure subsequent Series of DASNY Bonds or to secure bonds issued by any agency or instrumentality of the United States of America or the State or any authority, agency or political subdivision of the State, or as otherwise consented to in writing by DASNY. If a School District is or becomes a participant in any such other program or otherwise pledges its State aid, the extent to which State aid would be available to cure a default by such School District under its Agreement or School District Bonds, pursuant to the State aid intercept authorized under the Act, could be affected by the timing and the existence of defaults under such other program, and the withholding of State aid to the School District in whole or in part, pursuant to the withholding procedures of such other program, to cure such defaults. As described above, Section 99-b of the State Finance Law also provides a mechanism for the intercept of certain State aid or assistance for the payment of the principal of and interest on bonds and notes of a school district in default on such payment. School districts in the State (including the School Districts) have the authority to issue and sell bonds and notes secured by such Section 99-b intercept without DASNY consent. Such Section 99-b intercept of State aid for school districts bonds and notes other than the School District Bonds could also affect the extent to which State aid would be available to cure a default by such School District under its Agreement or School District Bonds, pursuant to the State aid intercept authorized under the Act.

Under current law, provision is made for contract creditors (including DASNY as the holder of the School District Bonds delivered pursuant to the Agreement) of the school district to enforce payments upon such contracts, if necessary, through court action, although the present statute limits interest on the amount adjudged due to creditors to 9% per annum from the date due to the date of payment. As a general rule, property and funds of a municipal corporation serving the public welfare and interest have not been judicially subjected to execution or attachment to satisfy a judgment, although judicial mandates have been issued to officials to appropriate and pay judgments out of current funds or the proceeds of a tax levy.

The State has consented that any municipality in the State may file a petition with any United States district court or court of bankruptcy under any provision of the laws of the United States, now or hereafter in effect for the composition or adjustment of municipal indebtedness. Subject to such State consent, under the United States Constitution, the United States Congress has jurisdiction over such matters and has enacted amendments to the existing federal bankruptcy statute, generally to the effect and with the purpose of affording municipal corporations, under certain circumstances, with easier access to judicially approved adjustment of debts, including judicial control over identifiable and unidentifiable creditors. Such provision is not applicable to school districts. However, there can be no assurance that State law will not be amended in the future to extend such authorization to school districts.

In recent times, certain events and legislation affecting remedies on default have resulted in litigation. While courts of final jurisdiction have upheld and sustained the rights of bondholders, such courts might hold that future events including financial crises as they may occur in the State and in municipalities of the State require the exercise by the State of its emergency and police powers to assure the continuation of essential public services.

Financial Factors

School district finances are generally accounted primarily through the General Fund of the school district. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. Each School District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. See Appendix C for certain financial and economic information for each School District and the financial statements filed by the School Districts with the MSRB through its EMMA system.

Real Property Tax Collections. Depending on the school district, real property taxes are typically due on a fixed date in each year or are payable in installments over the course of a year. Penalties on unpaid taxes vary by school district, and generally begin to be imposed one month to six weeks after the taxes are due. Generally, the counties and/or cities in which school districts are located pay school districts the amount of their uncollected taxes by the end of the fiscal year of the school districts in some cases or before the end of the second fiscal year in other cases, thus assuring the school districts of receipt of their full levy. Because there is no uniform procedure for tax collection throughout the State, the procedure for tax collection in some school districts may vary from the general procedure described above. See Appendix C for a discussion of procedures for collection of real property taxes levied by each School District.

Real Property Levy. Chapter 97 of the Laws of 2011 (“Chapter 97”) was enacted on June 24, 2011. Chapter 97 limits the amount that a school district (other than the “Big 5” city school districts: Buffalo, New York City, Rochester, Syracuse and Yonkers) may increase its real property tax levy to the lesser of the rate of inflation or 2% (the “Tax Cap”). Chapter 97 allows a school district to exceed the Tax Cap only with at least 60% voter approval. Any separate proposition that would cause a school district’s tax levy limit to be exceeded also must receive at least 60% voter approval. School districts subject to the Tax Cap are required to calculate their tax levy limit and submit the information to the Commissioner of Education, State Comptroller, and Commissioner of Taxation and Finance no later than March 1st of each year.

In addition, Chapter 97:

- After a school district budget is rejected, allows a school district to resubmit the budget for another vote or adopt a zero tax levy growth budget. School districts would be required to adopt a zero tax levy growth budget if the proposed budget were twice rejected by voters.
- Includes a carryover provision of up to 1.5% from one year to the next of any amount in which the previous year’s tax levy was below that year’s Tax Cap.
- Includes a tax base growth factor calculated by the Commissioner of Taxation and Finance to account for any increase in the full value of taxable real property.
- Exempts certain pension payments, court orders and judgments and voter approved capital expenditures. Voter approved capital expenditures include the taxes associated with budgeted expenditures resulting from the financing, refinancing, acquisition, design, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, improvement, furnishing and equipping of, or otherwise providing for school district capital facilities or school district capital equipment, including debt service and lease expenditures, and transportation capital debt service, subject to the approval of the qualified voters where required by law. The portion of the tax levy necessary to support voter approved capital expenditures is an exclusion from the Tax Cap. School district obligations issued to finance voter approved capital expenditures are hereinafter referred to as “Capital Project Obligations”. Voter approved capital expenditures do not include debt service on tax anticipation notes, revenue anticipation notes, budget notes and deficit notes.
- Requires that excess funds that are collected due to clerical or technical errors be held in reserve as determined by the Office of the State Comptroller. Those funds (including interest earned) are required to be used to offset the tax levy for the following fiscal year.
- Unless extended, sunsets on June 15, 2016.

The School Districts are required to comply with the provisions of Chapter 97 beginning with the fiscal year commencing July 1, 2012. However, the School District Bonds of each School District will be Capital Project Obligations and, therefore, local share of debt service on the School District Bonds will be excluded from each School District's calculation of the Tax Cap.

STAR - School Tax Exemption. The STAR (School Tax Relief) program provides State-funded exemptions from school property taxes to homeowners for their primary residences. Homeowners over 65 years of age with household adjusted gross incomes, less the taxable amount of total distributions from individual retirement accounts and individual retirement annuities ("STAR Adjusted Gross Income") of \$79,050 or less, increased annually according to a cost of living adjustment, are eligible for a "full value" exemption of the first \$63,300 (adjusted annually). Other homeowners with household STAR Adjusted Gross income not in excess of \$500,000 are eligible for a \$30,000 "full value" exemption on their primary residence. School districts receive full reimbursement from the State for real property taxes exempted pursuant to the STAR program by the first business day in January of each year.

State Aid. Each school district receives State aid for operating, building and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. State aid is a substantial percentage of the revenues of each School District. While the State has a constitutional duty to maintain and support a system of free common schools that provides a "sound basic education" to children of the State, there can be no assurance that the State appropriation for State aid to school districts will be continued in future years, either pursuant to existing formulas or in any form whatsoever. State aid appropriated and apportioned to the School Districts can be paid only if the State has such monies available for such payment.

The amount of State aid to school districts is dependent in part upon the financial condition of the State. The recent economic downturn and global financial crisis have had and may continue to have an adverse impact on the State's financial condition and may adversely affect the amount and payment of State aid to school districts. During the State's 2011 and 2012 fiscal years, State aid to school districts was paid in a timely manner; however, during the State's 2010 fiscal year, State budgetary restrictions resulted in delayed payments of State aid to school districts in the State. The State's 2013-2014 Enacted Budget provides for school aid of approximately \$21.1 billion, which represents an increase of approximately \$936.6 million, or 4.4% in total school aid spending from the 2012-13 school year. See Appendix C for information relating to State aid payments for each of the School Districts.

The availability of State aid and the timeliness of payment of State aid to school districts could be affected by a delay in the adoption of the State budget for future fiscal years or cash flow difficulties that may be encountered by the State. Reductions or delays in the payment of State aid could adversely affect the financial condition of school districts in the State.

Pension Payments. All non-teaching and non-certified administrative employees of school districts eligible for pension or retirement benefits under the Retirement and Social Security Law of the State are members of the New York and Local Employees' Retirement System ("ERS"). All teachers and certified administrators of school districts eligible for pension or retirement benefits under the Retirement and Social Security Law of the State are members of the New York State Teachers' Retirement System ("TRS" and, collectively with ERS, the "Retirement Systems"). Payments to the TRS are deducted from each school district's State aid payments.

See Appendix C for a table of payments made by each School District to the Retirement Systems for the 2008-2009 through 2011-2012 fiscal years and the budgeted amount of such payments to be made to the Retirement Systems in the 2012-2013 fiscal year.

GASB 45 and OPEB. OPEB refers to "other post-employment benefits," meaning post retirement benefits other than pension benefits. OPEB consist primarily of health care benefits, and may include other benefits such as disability benefits and life insurance. Until now, these benefits generally have been administered on a pay-as-you-go basis and have not been reported as a liability on the financial statements of municipalities and school districts.

It also should be noted that school districts provide post-retirement healthcare benefits to various categories of former employees and, unlike other municipal units of government in the State, school districts are prohibited by law from reducing retiree health benefits or increasing health care contributions received or paid by retirees below the level of benefits or contributions afforded to or required from active employees.

GASB Statement No. 45 (“GASB 45”) of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“GASB”) requires municipalities and school districts to account for OPEB liabilities much like they already account for pension liabilities, generally adopting the actuarial methodologies used for pensions, with adjustments for the different characteristics of OPEB and the fact that most municipalities and school districts have not set aside any funds against this liability.

Under GASB 45, based on actuarial valuation, an annual required contribution (“ARC”) will be determined for each municipality or school district. The ARC is the sum of (a) the normal cost for the year (the present value of future benefits being earned by current employees) plus (b) amortization of the unfunded accrued liability (benefits already earned by current and former employees but not yet provided for), using an amortization period of not more than 30 years. If a municipality or school district contributes an amount less than the ARC, a net OPEB obligation will result, which is required to be recorded as a liability on its financial statements.

GASB 45 does not require that the unfunded liability actually be amortized nor that it be advance funded, only that the municipality or school district account for its unfunded accrued liability and compliance in meeting its ARC. The unfunded actuarial accrued liability of a particular School District could have a material adverse impact on such School District’s finances and could force such School District to reduce services, raise taxes or both.

See Appendix C for a discussion of the impact of GASB 45 on each of the School Districts.

Litigation

Except as described in Appendix C hereto, each School District represents that there are no suits pending or, to the knowledge of such School District, threatened against such School District wherein an unfavorable result would have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of such School District and any potential or pending litigation known to such School District does not affect the right of such School District to conduct its business or affect the validity of its obligations.

PART 5 – ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Estimated sources and uses of funds are as follows:

| Estimated Sources of Funds | Series 2013A <u>Bonds</u> | Series 2013B <u>Bonds</u> | Series 2013C <u>Bonds</u> | Series 2013D <u>Bonds</u> | Series 2013E <u>Bonds</u> |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Principal Amount | \$35,270,000 | \$7,610,000 | \$28,430,000 | \$6,305,000 | \$39,660,000 |
| Net Original Issue Premium | <u>5,686,011</u> | <u>458,681</u> | <u>4,091,894</u> | <u>333,923</u> | <u>5,909,487</u> |
| Total Estimated Sources | \$40,956,011 | \$8,068,681 | \$32,521,894 | \$6,638,923 | \$45,569,487 |
| Estimated Uses of Funds | | | | | |
| Deposit to Project Account | \$40,162,422 | \$7,902,500 | \$32,052,458 | \$6,416,797 | \$45,000,000 |
| Costs of Issuance* | 554,933 [†] | 112,138 | 273,911 | 176,437 | 302,888 [†] |
| Underwriter’s Discount | <u>238,656</u> | <u>54,043</u> | <u>195,525</u> | <u>45,689</u> | <u>266,599</u> |
| Total Estimated Uses | \$40,956,011 | \$8,068,681 | \$32,521,894 | \$6,638,923 | \$45,569,487 |

* Includes additional proceeds.
[†] Includes bond insurance premium.

PART 6 – THE PLAN OF FINANCE

A portion of the proceeds of each Series of the Series 2013 Bonds will be used to provide for the financing of all or a portion of the costs of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment of the School Districts and/or the refinancing of certain bond anticipation notes of the School Districts the proceeds of which were used to finance all or a portion of the costs of school district capital facilities and school district capital equipment of such School District. Additional information regarding the indebtedness of each School District is included in Appendix C.

PART 7 – DASNY

Background, Purposes and Powers

DASNY is a body corporate and politic constituting a public benefit corporation. DASNY was created in 1944 to finance and build dormitories at State teachers' colleges to provide housing for the large influx of students returning to college on the G.I. Bill following World War II. Over the years, the State Legislature has expanded DASNY's scope of responsibilities. Today, pursuant to the Dormitory Authority Act, constituting Titles 4 and 4-B of Article 8 of the Public Authorities Law of the State, DASNY is authorized to finance, design, construct or rehabilitate facilities for use by a variety of public and private not-for-profit entities.

DASNY provides financing services to its clients in three major areas: public facilities; not-for-profit healthcare; and independent higher education and other not-for-profit institutions. DASNY issues State-supported debt, including Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds, on behalf of public clients such as The State University of New York, The City University of New York, the Departments of Health and Education of the State, the Office of Mental Health, the Office of People with Developmental Disabilities, the Office of Alcoholism and Substance Abuse Services, the Office of General Services, and the Office of General Services of the State on behalf of the Department of Audit and Control. Other public clients for whom DASNY issues debt include Boards of Cooperative Educational Services ("BOCES"), school districts across the State and certain cities and counties that have accessed DASNY for the purpose of providing court facilities. DASNY's private clients include independent colleges and universities, private hospitals, certain private secondary schools, special education schools, facilities for the aged, primary care facilities, libraries, museums, research centers and government-supported voluntary agencies, among others.

To carry out its programs, DASNY is authorized to issue and sell negotiable bonds and notes to finance the construction of facilities for such institutions, to issue bonds or notes to refund outstanding bonds or notes and to lend funds to such institutions. At March 31, 2013, DASNY had approximately \$45 billion aggregate principal amount of bonds and notes outstanding. DASNY also is authorized to make tax-exempt leases, with its Tax-Exempt Leasing Program (TELP). As part of its operating activities, DASNY also administers a wide variety of grants authorized by the State for economic development, education and community improvement and payable to both public and private grantees from proceeds of Personal Income Tax Revenue Bonds issued by DASNY.

DASNY is a conduit debt issuer. Under existing law, and assuming continuing compliance with tax law, interest on most bonds and notes issued by DASNY has been determined to be excludable from gross income for federal tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. All of DASNY's outstanding bonds and notes, both fixed and variable rate, are special obligations of DASNY payable solely from payments required to be made by or for the account of the client institution for which the particular special obligations were issued. DASNY has no obligation to pay its special obligations other than from such payments. DASNY has always paid the principal of and interest on all of its obligations on time and in full; however, as a conduit debt issuer, payments on DASNY's special obligations are solely dependent upon payments made by DASNY's client for which the particular special obligations were issued and the security provisions relating thereto.

DASNY also offers a variety of construction services to certain educational, governmental and not-for-profit institutions in the areas of project planning, design and construction, monitoring project construction, purchasing of furnishings and equipment for projects, interior design of projects and designing and managing projects to rehabilitate older facilities.

In connection with the powers described above, DASNY has the general power to acquire real and personal property, give mortgages, make contracts, operate certain facilities and fix and collect rentals or other charges for their use, contract with the holders of its bonds and notes as to such rentals and charges, borrow money and adopt a program of self-insurance.

DASNY has a staff of approximately 520 employees located in three main offices (Albany, New York City and Buffalo) and at approximately 55 field sites across the State.

Governance

DASNY is governed by an eleven-member board. Board members include the Commissioner of Education of the State, the Commissioner of Health of the State, the State Comptroller or one member appointed by him or her

who serves until his or her successor is appointed, the Director of the Budget of the State, one member appointed by the Temporary President of the State Senate, one member appointed by the Speaker of the State Assembly and five members appointed by the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, for terms of three years. The Commissioner of Education of the State, the Commissioner of Health of the State and the Director of the Budget of the State each may appoint a representative to attend and vote at DASNY meetings. The members of DASNY serve without compensation, but are entitled to reimbursement of expenses incurred in the performance of their duties.

The Governor of the State appoints a Chair from the members appointed by him or her and the members of DASNY annually choose the following officers, of which the first two must be members of DASNY: Vice-Chair, Secretary, Treasurer, Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers.

The current members of DASNY are as follows:

ALFONSO L. CARNEY, JR., *Chair*, New York.

Alfonso L. Carney, Jr. was reappointed as a Member of DASNY by the Governor on April 27, 2010. Mr. Carney is a principal of Rockwood Partners, LLC, which provides medical consulting services in New York City. He has served as Acting Chief Operating Officer and Corporate Secretary for the Goldman Sachs Foundation in New York where, working with the President of the Foundation, he managed the staff of the Foundation, provided strategic oversight of the administration, communications and legal affairs teams, and developed selected Foundation program initiatives. Mr. Carney has held senior level legal positions with Altria Group Inc., Philip Morris Companies Inc., Philip Morris Management Corporation, Kraft Foods, Inc and General Foods Corporation. Mr. Carney holds a Bachelor's degree in philosophy from Trinity College and a Juris Doctor degree from the University of Virginia School of Law. His current term expired on March 31, 2013 and by law he continues to serve until a successor shall be chosen and qualified.

JOHN B. JOHNSON, JR., *Vice-Chair*, Watertown.

John B. Johnson, Jr. was reappointed as a Member of DASNY by the Governor on March 16, 2010. Mr. Johnson is Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of the Johnson Newspaper Corporation, which publishes the Watertown Daily Times, Batavia Daily News, Malone Telegram, Catskill Daily Mail, Hudson Register Star, Ogdensburg Journal, Massena-Potsdam Courier Observer, seven weekly newspapers and three shopping newspapers. He holds a Bachelor's degree from Vanderbilt University, and Master's degrees in Journalism and Business Administration from the Columbia University Graduate School of Journalism and Business. Mr. Johnson was awarded an Honorary Doctor of Science degree from Clarkson University. Mr. Johnson's term expired on March 31, 2013 and by law he continues to serve until a successor shall be chosen and qualified.

JACQUES JIHA, Ph.D., *Secretary*, Woodbury.

Jacques Jiha was appointed as a Member of DASNY by the Governor on December 15, 2008. Mr. Jiha is the Executive Vice President/Chief Operating Officer & Chief Financial Officer of Earl G. Graves, Ltd/Black Enterprise, a multi-media company with properties in print, digital media, television, events and the internet. He is a member of the Investment Advisory Committee of the New York Common Retirement Fund and previously served as Deputy Comptroller for Pension Investment and Public Finance in the Office of the New York State Comptroller. He holds a Ph.D. and a Master's degree in Economics from the New School University and a Bachelor's degree in Economics from Fordham University. His current term expired on March 31, 2011 and by law he continues to serve until a successor shall be chosen and qualified.

TIM C. LOFTIS, Esq., Buffalo.

Tim C. Loftis was appointed as a Member of DASNY by the Governor on June 20, 2012. Mr. Loftis is a partner in the Business and Corporate practice group of the law firm Jaekle Fleischmann & Mugal, LLP. He has experience in business and corporate matters with an emphasis on transactional matters, including domestic and international mergers and acquisitions as well as complex commercial financing transactions. Mr. Loftis holds a Bachelor of Arts degree from the State University of New York at Buffalo and a Juris Doctor degree from Georgetown University Law Center. His term expires on March 31, 2015.

BERYL L. SNYDER, J.D., New York.

Beryl L. Snyder was appointed as a member of DASNY by the Governor on June 15, 2011. Ms. Snyder is a principal in HBJ Investments, LLC, an investment company where her duties include evaluation and analysis of a wide variety of investments in, among other areas: fixed income, equities, alternative investments and early stage

companies. She holds a Bachelor of Arts degree in History from Vassar College and a Juris Doctor degree from Rutgers University. Her current term expires on August 31, 2013.

SANDRA M. SHAPARD, Delmar.

Sandra M. Shapard was appointed as a Member of DASNY by the State Comptroller on January 21, 2003. Ms. Shapard served as Deputy Comptroller for the Office of the State Comptroller from 1995 until her retirement in 2001, during which time she headed the Office of Fiscal Research and Policy Analysis and twice served as Acting First Deputy Comptroller. Previously, Ms. Shapard held the positions of Deputy Director and First Deputy Director for the New York State Division of the Budget from 1991 to 1994. She began her career in New York State government with the Assembly where she held the positions of Staff Director of the Office of Counsel to the Majority, Special Assistant to the Speaker, and Deputy Director of Budget Studies for the Committee on Ways and Means. A graduate of Mississippi University for Women, Ms. Shapard received a Masters of Public Administration from Harvard University, John F. Kennedy School of Government, where she has served as visiting lecturer, and has completed graduate work at Vanderbilt University.

GERARD ROMSKI, Esq., Mount Kisco.

Gerard Ronski was reappointed as a Member of DASNY by the Temporary President of the State Senate on June 21, 2012. He is Counsel and Project Executive for “Arverne By The Sea,” where he is responsible for advancing and overseeing all facets of “Arverne by the Sea,” one of New York City’s largest mixed-use developments located in Queens, NY. Mr. Ronski is also of counsel to the New York City law firm of Rich, Intelisano & Katz, LLP. Mr. Ronski holds a Bachelor of Arts degree from the New York Institute of Technology and a Juris Doctor degree from Brooklyn Law School.

ROMAN B. HEDGES, Ph.D., Delmar.

Roman B. Hedges was appointed as a Member of DASNY by the Speaker of the State Assembly on February 24, 2003. Dr. Hedges serves on the Legislative Advisory Task Force on Demographic Research and Reapportionment. He is the former Deputy Secretary of the New York State Assembly Committee on Ways and Means. He was an Associate Professor of Political Science and Public Policy at the State University of New York at Albany where he taught graduate and undergraduate courses in American politics, research methodology, and public policy. Dr. Hedges previously served as the Director of Fiscal Studies of the Assembly Committee on Ways and Means. Dr. Hedges holds a Doctor of Philosophy and a Master of Arts degree from the University of Rochester and a Bachelor of Arts degree from Knox College.

JOHN B. KING, JR., J.D., Ed.D., *Commissioner of Education of the State of New York, Slingerlands; ex-officio.*

John B. King, Jr., was appointed by the Board of Regents to serve as President of the University of the State of New York and Commissioner of Education on July 15, 2011. As Commissioner of Education, Dr. King serves as Chief Executive Officer of the State Education Department and as President of the University of the State of New York, which is comprised of public and non-public elementary and secondary schools, public and independent colleges and universities, libraries, museums, broadcasting facilities, historical repositories, proprietary schools and services for children and adults with disabilities. He holds a Bachelor of Arts degree in Government from Harvard University, a Master of Arts degree in Teaching of Social Studies from Teachers College, Columbia University, a Juris Doctor degree from Yale Law School and a Doctor of Education degree in Educational Administrative Practice from Teachers College, Columbia University.

NIRAV R. SHAH, M.D., M.P.H., *Commissioner of Health, Albany; ex-officio.*

Nirav R. Shah, M.D., M.P.H., was appointed Commissioner of Health on January 24, 2011. Prior to his appointment he served as Attending Physician at Bellevue Hospital Center, Associate Investigator at the Geisinger Center for Health Research in central Pennsylvania, and Assistant Professor of Medicine at the NYU Langone Medical Center. Dr. Shah is an expert in use of systems-based methods, a leading researcher in use of large scale clinical laboratories and electronic health records and he has served on the editorial boards of various medical journals. He is a graduate of Harvard College, received his medical and master of public health degrees from Yale School of Medicine, was a Robert Wood Johnson Clinical Scholar at UCLA and a National Research Service Award Fellow at NYU.

ROBERT L. MEGNA, *Budget Director of the State of New York, Albany; ex-officio.*

Robert L. Megna was appointed Budget Director on June 15, 2009. He is responsible for the overall development and management of the State’s fiscal policy, including overseeing the preparation of budget

recommendations for all State agencies and programs, economic and revenue forecasting, tax policy, fiscal planning, capital financing and management of the State's debt portfolio, as well as pensions and employee benefits. Mr. Megna previously served as Commissioner of the New York State Department of Taxation and Finance, responsible for overseeing the collection and accounting of more than \$90 billion in State and local taxes, the administration of State and local taxes, including New York City and the City of Yonkers income taxes and the processing of tax returns, registrations and associated documents. He holds Masters degrees in Public Policy from Fordham University and Economics from the London School of Economics.

The principal staff of DASNY is as follows:

PAUL T. WILLIAMS, JR. is the President and chief executive officer of DASNY. Mr. Williams is responsible for the overall management of DASNY's administration and operations. He most recently served as Senior Counsel in the law firm of Nixon Peabody LLP. Prior to working at Nixon Peabody, Mr. Williams helped to establish a boutique Wall Street investment banking company. Prior to that, Mr. Williams was a partner in, and then of counsel to, the law firm of Bryan Cave LLP. He was a founding partner in the law firm of Wood, Williams, Rafalsky & Harris, which included a public finance practice. Mr. Williams is licensed to practice law in the State of New York and holds professional licenses in the securities industry. He holds a Bachelor's degree from Yale University and a Juris Doctor degree from Columbia University School of Law.

MICHAEL T. CORRIGAN is the Vice President of DASNY, and assists the President in the administration and operation of DASNY. Mr. Corrigan came to DASNY in 1995 as Budget Director, and served as Deputy Chief Financial Officer from 2000 until 2003. He began his government service career in 1983 as a budget analyst for Rensselaer County, and served as the County's Budget Director from 1986 to 1995. Immediately before coming to DASNY, he served as the appointed Rensselaer County Executive for a short period. Mr. Corrigan holds a Bachelor's degree in Economics from the State University of New York at Plattsburgh and a Master's degree in Business Administration from the University of Massachusetts.

PORTIA LEE is the Managing Director of Public Finance and Portfolio Monitoring. She is responsible for supervising and directing DASNY bond issuance in the capital markets, implementing and overseeing financing programs, overseeing DASNY's compliance with continuing disclosure requirements and monitoring the financial condition of existing DASNY clients. Ms. Lee previously served as Senior Investment Officer at the New York State Comptroller's Office where she was responsible for assisting in the administration of the long-term fixed income portfolio of the New York State Common Retirement Fund, as well as the short-term portfolio, and the Securities Lending Program. From 1995 to 2005, Ms. Lee worked at Moody's Investors Service where she most recently served as Vice President and Senior Credit Officer in the Public Finance Housing Group. She holds a Bachelor's degree from the State University of New York at Albany.

PAUL W. KUTEY is the Chief Financial Officer of DASNY. Mr. Kutey oversees and directs the activities of the Office of Finance and Information Services. He is responsible for supervising DASNY's investment program, accounting functions, operation, maintenance and development of computer hardware, software and communications infrastructure; as well as the development and implementation of financial policies, financial management systems and internal controls for financial reporting. Previously, Mr. Kutey was Senior Vice President of Finance and Operations for AYCO Company, L.P., a Goldman Sachs Company. He is a Certified Public Accountant and holds a Bachelor of Business Administration degree from Siena College.

MICHAEL E. CUSACK is General Counsel to DASNY. Mr. Cusack is responsible for all legal services including legislation, litigation, contract matters and the legal aspects of all DASNY financings. He is licensed to practice law in the State of New York and the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, as well as the United States District Court for the Northern District of New York. Mr. Cusack has over twenty years of combined legal experience, including management of an in-house legal department and external counsel teams (and budgets) across a five-state region. He most recently served as of counsel to the Albany, New York law firm of Young/Sommer, LLC, where his practice included representation of upstate New York municipalities, telecommunications service providers in the siting of public utility/personal wireless service facilities and other private sector clients. He holds a Bachelor of Science degree from Siena College and a Juris Doctor degree from Albany Law School of Union University.

STEPHEN D. CURRO, P.E. is the Managing Director of Construction. Mr. Curro is responsible for DASNY's construction groups, including design, project management, purchasing, contract administration, interior design, and engineering and other technology services. Mr. Curro joined DASNY in 2001 as Director of Technical Services, and most recently served as Director of Construction Support Services. He is a registered Professional Engineer in New York and has worked in the construction industry for more than 20 years. He holds a Bachelor of Science in

Civil Engineering from the University of Rhode Island, a Master of Engineering in Structural Engineering from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute and a Master of Business Administration from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute's Lally School of Management.

CARRA L. WALLACE is the Managing Director of the Office of Executive Initiatives. Ms. Wallace is responsible for strategic efforts in program development, including maximizing the utilization of Minority and Women Owned Businesses, sustainability, training and marketing, as well as communicating with DASNY's clients, vendors, the public and governmental officials. She has more than 20 years of senior leadership experience in diverse private sector telecommunications businesses and civic organizations. Ms. Wallace holds a Bachelor's Degree from Pepperdine University and a Master's Degree in Public Administration from Columbia University.

Claims and Litigation

Although certain claims and litigation have been asserted or commenced against DASNY, DASNY believes that such claims and litigation either are covered by insurance or by bonds filed with DASNY, or that DASNY has sufficient funds available or the legal power and ability to seek sufficient funds to meet any such claims or judgments resulting from such matters.

Other Matters

New York State Public Authorities Control Board

The New York State Public Authorities Control Board (the "PACB") has authority to approve the financing and construction of any new or reactivated projects proposed by DASNY and certain other public authorities of the State. The PACB approves the proposed new projects only upon its determination that there are commitments of funds sufficient to finance the acquisition and construction of the projects. DASNY obtains the approval of the PACB for the issuance of all of its bonds and notes.

Legislation

From time to time, bills are introduced into the State Legislature which, if enacted into law, would affect DASNY and its operations. DASNY is not able to represent whether such bills will be introduced or become law in the future. In addition, the State undertakes periodic studies of public authorities in the State (including DASNY) and their financing programs. Any of such periodic studies could result in proposed legislation which, if adopted, would affect DASNY and its operations.

Environmental Quality Review

DASNY complies with the New York State Environmental Quality Review Act and with the New York State Historic Preservation Act of 1980, and the respective regulations promulgated thereunder to the extent such acts and regulations are applicable.

Independent Auditors

The accounting firm of KPMG LLP audited the financial statements of DASNY for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2012. Copies of the most recent audited financial statements are available upon request at the offices of DASNY.

PART 8 – LEGALITY OF THE SERIES 2013 BONDS FOR INVESTMENT AND DEPOSIT

Under New York State law, the Series 2013 Bonds are securities in which all public officers and bodies of the State and all municipalities and municipal subdivisions, all insurance companies and associations, all savings banks and savings institutions, including savings and loan associations, administrators, guardians, executors, trustees, committees, conservators and other fiduciaries of the State may properly and legally invest funds in their control. However, enabling legislation or bond resolutions of individual public benefit corporations and authorities of the State may limit the investment of funds of such public benefit corporations and authorities in the Series 2013 Bonds.

The Series 2013 Bonds may be deposited with the State Comptroller to secure deposits of State moneys in banks, trust companies and industrial banks.

PART 9 – NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

The Series 2013 Bonds shall be negotiable instruments as provided in the Act, subject to the provisions for registration and transfer contained in the Master Resolution and in the Series 2013 Bonds.

PART 10 – TAX MATTERS

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, and assuming continuing compliance with the covenants described herein, and the accuracy of certain representations by DASNY and the School Districts (and their successors), interest on the Series 2013 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). Bond Counsel is also of the opinion that interest on the Series 2013 Bonds is not an “item of tax preference” for purposes of the individual and corporate alternative minimum taxes imposed under the Code; provided, however, that interest on the Series 2013 Bonds owned by corporations will be included in the calculation of adjusted current earnings, a portion of which is an adjustment to corporate alternative minimum taxable income for purposes of calculating the alternative minimum tax imposed on corporations.

The Code imposes various requirements that must be met in order that interest on the Series 2013 Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Included among these requirements are restrictions on the investment and use of proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds and the rebate of certain earnings in respect of such investments to the United States. Failure to comply with the requirements of the Code may cause interest on the Series 2013 Bonds to be included in gross income for purposes of federal income tax retroactive to the date of original execution and delivery of the Series 2013 Bonds, regardless of the date on which the event causing such inclusion occurs. DASNY and the School Districts have covenanted in the Resolutions, the Agreements, the Tax Certificates and the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificates to comply with the requirements of the Code and have made representations in such documents addressing various matters relating to the requirements of the Code. The opinion of Bond Counsel assumes continuing compliance with such covenants as well as the accuracy of such representations made by DASNY and the School Districts (and their successors).

Certain requirements and procedures contained or referred to in the Resolutions, the Agreements, the Tax Certificates, the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificates and other relevant documents may be changed, and certain actions may be taken or omitted under the circumstances and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in such documents, upon the advice or with the approving opinion of Bond Counsel. The opinion of Bond Counsel states that no opinion is rendered as to the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Series 2013 Bonds for purposes of federal income taxation on or after the date on which any change occurs or action is taken or omitted under the Resolutions, the Agreements, the Tax Certificates and the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificates or under any other relevant documents without the advice or approval of, or upon the advice or approval of any bond counsel other than, Hiscock & Barclay, LLP.

Certain maturities of Series 2013 Bonds (the “Discount Bonds”) are being sold to the initial purchasers at prices less than the stated principal amounts thereof. The difference between the stated principal amount of the Discount Bonds and the initial offering price to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at which price a substantial amount of such Discount Bonds of the same maturity were sold constitutes original issue discount that is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes to the same extent as interest on the Series 2013 Bonds. Further, such original issue discount accrues actuarially on a constant yield basis over the term of each Discount Bond and the basis of such Discount Bond acquired at such initial offering price by an initial purchaser of each Discount Bond will be increased by the amount of such accrued discount.

Certain maturities of Series 2013 Bonds (the “Premium Bonds”) are being sold to the initial purchasers at prices greater than the stated principal amount thereof. The Premium Bonds will be subject to requirements under the Code relating to tax cost reduction associated with the amortization of bond premium and, under certain circumstances, the initial owner of a Premium Bond may realize taxable gain upon disposition of Premium Bonds even though sold or redeemed for an amount less than or equal to such owner’s original cost of acquiring Premium Bonds. The amortization requirements may also result in the reduction of the amount of stated interest that an owner of Premium Bonds is treated as having received for federal tax purposes (and an adjustment to basis). Owners of

Premium Bonds are advised to consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences of owning such Premium Bonds.

Prospective purchasers of the Series 2013 Bonds should be aware that ownership of, accrual or receipt of interest on, or disposition of, the Series 2013 Bonds may have collateral federal income tax consequences for certain taxpayers, including financial corporations, insurance companies, Subchapter S corporations, certain foreign corporations, individual recipients of social security or railroad retirement benefits, individuals benefiting from the earned income credit and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry such obligations. Prospective purchasers should consult their tax advisors as to any possible collateral consequences of their ownership of, accrual or receipt of interest on, or disposition of the Series 2013 Bonds. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such collateral federal income tax consequences.

Interest paid on tax-exempt obligations is subject to information reporting to the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") in a manner similar to interest paid on taxable obligations. Interest on the Series 2013 Bonds may be subject to backup withholding if such interest is paid to a registered owner who or which (i) fails to provide certain identifying information (such as the registered owner's taxpayer identification number) in the manner required by the IRS, or (ii) has been identified by the IRS as being subject to backup withholding. Amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules will be paid to the IRS as federal income tax withheld on behalf of the registered owner of the Series 2013 Bonds and will be allowed as a refund or credit against such owner's federal income tax liability (or the federal income tax liability of the beneficial owner of the Series 2013 Bonds, if other than the registered owner).

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the Series 2013 Bonds is exempt under existing laws from personal income taxes imposed by the State of New York and its political subdivisions (including The City of New York). See "Appendix F – Form of Approving Opinion of Bond Counsel."

The opinion of Bond Counsel is based on current legal authority, covers certain matters not directly addressed by such authority and represents Bond Counsel's judgment as to the proper treatment of the Series 2013 Bonds for federal income tax purposes. It is not binding on the IRS or the courts. Current and future legislative proposals, if enacted into law, administrative actions or court decisions, at either the federal or state level, may cause interest on the Series 2013 Bonds to be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal income taxation or to be subjected to state income taxation, or otherwise have an adverse impact on the potential benefits of the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Series 2013 Bonds for federal or state income tax purposes. The introduction or enactment of any such legislative proposals, administrative actions or court decisions may also affect, perhaps significantly, the value or marketability of the Series 2013 Bonds. For example, proposals have been made that could limit the exclusion from gross income of interest on obligations like the Series 2013 Bonds for taxpayers who are individuals and whose income is subject to higher marginal tax rates or that could otherwise significantly reduce the benefit of the exclusion from gross income of interest on obligations like the Series 2013 Bonds. It is not possible to predict whether any legislative or administrative actions or court decisions having an adverse impact on the federal or state income tax treatment of holders of the Series 2013 Bonds may occur. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2013 Bonds should consult their own advisors regarding any pending or proposed federal or state tax legislation, regulations or litigation, and regarding the impact of future legislation, regulations or litigation, as to which Bond Counsel expresses no opinion.

Bond Counsel's engagement with respect to the Series 2013 Bonds ends with the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds and, unless separately engaged, Bond Counsel is not obligated to defend DASNY or the Bondholders regarding the tax-exempt status of the Series 2013 Bonds in the event of an audit examination by the IRS. Under current procedures, parties other than DASNY and its appointed counsel, including the Bondholders, would have little, if any, right to participate in the audit examination process. Moreover, because achieving judicial review in connection with an audit examination of tax-exempt bonds is difficult, obtaining an independent review of IRS positions with which DASNY legitimately disagrees may not be practicable. Any action of the IRS, including but not limited to selection of the Series 2013 Bonds for audit, or the course or result of such audit, or an audit of bonds presenting similar tax issues may affect the market price for, or the marketability of, the Series 2013 Bonds, and may cause DASNY, the School Districts or the Bondholders to incur significant expense.

PART 11 – STATE NOT LIABLE ON THE SERIES 2013 BONDS

The Act provides that notes and bonds of DASNY shall not be a debt of the State nor shall the State be liable thereon, nor shall such notes or bonds be payable out of any funds other than those of DASNY. The Master Resolution specifically provides that the Series 2013 Bonds shall not be a debt of the State nor shall the State be liable thereon.

PART 12 – COVENANT BY THE STATE

The Act states that the State pledges and agrees with the holders of DASNY's notes and bonds that the State will not limit or alter the rights vested in DASNY to provide projects, to establish and collect rentals therefrom and to fulfill agreements with the holders of DASNY's notes and bonds or in any way impair the rights and remedies of the holders of such notes or bonds until such notes or bonds and interest thereon and all costs and expenses in connection with any action or proceeding by or on behalf of the holders of such notes or bonds are fully met and discharged. Notwithstanding the State's pledges and agreements contained in the Act, the State may, in the exercise of its sovereign power, enact or amend its laws which, if determined to be both reasonable and necessary to serve an important public purpose, could have the effect of impairing these pledges and agreements with DASNY and with the holders of DASNY's notes or bonds.

PART 13 – LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters incidental to the authorization and issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds by DASNY are subject to the approval of Hiscock & Barclay, LLP, Albany, New York, Bond Counsel to DASNY, whose approving opinion will be delivered with the Series 2013 Bonds. The proposed form of Bond Counsel's opinion is set forth in Appendix F.

Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriters by their co-counsel, Winston & Strawn LLP, New York, New York, and the Law Offices of Joseph C. Reid, P.A., New York, New York, and for each School District by its respective bond counsel as listed in Appendix B hereto.

There is no pending litigation restraining or enjoining the issuance or delivery of the Series 2013 Bonds or questioning or affecting the validity of the Series 2013 Bonds or the proceedings and authority under which they are to be issued. There is no litigation pending which in any manner questions the right of DASNY to finance or refinance the Cost of the Projects in accordance with the provisions of the Act, the Master Resolution and the Agreements.

PART 14 – UNDERWRITING

The Underwriters have agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Series 2013A Bonds from DASNY at an aggregate purchase price of \$40,717,354.64 (which represents the par amount of the Series 2013A Bonds, less the Underwriters' discount of \$238,656.01 plus aggregate premium of \$5,686,010.65) and to make a public offering of the Series 2013A Bonds at prices that are not in excess of the public offering prices stated on the inside cover page of this Official Statement.

The Underwriters have agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Series 2013B Bonds from DASNY at an aggregate purchase price of \$8,014,637.91 (which represents the par amount of the Series 2013B Bonds, less the Underwriters' discount of \$54,042.99 plus net premium of \$458,680.90) and to make a public offering of the Series 2013B Bonds at prices that are not in excess of the public offering prices stated on the inside cover page of this Official Statement.

The Underwriters have agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Series 2013C Bonds from DASNY at an aggregate purchase price of \$32,326,368.82 (which represents the par amount of the Series 2013C Bonds, less the Underwriters' discount of \$195,524.93 plus net premium of \$4,091,893.75) and to make a public offering of the Series 2013C Bonds at prices that are not in excess of the public offering prices stated on the inside cover page of this Official Statement.

The Underwriters have agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Series 2013D Bonds from DASNY at an aggregate purchase price of \$6,593,234.24 (which represents the par amount of the Series 2013D Bonds, less the Underwriters' discount of \$45,688.51 plus net premium of \$333,922.75) and to make a public offering of the Series 2013D Bonds at prices that are not in excess of the public offering prices stated on the inside cover page of this Official Statement.

The Underwriters have agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Series 2013E Bonds from DASNY at an aggregate purchase price of \$45,302,888.21 (which represents the par amount of the Series 2013E Bonds, less the Underwriters' discount of \$266,598.94 plus aggregate premium of \$5,909,487.15) and to make a public offering of the Series 2013E Bonds at prices that are not in excess of the public offering prices stated on the inside cover page of this Official Statement.

The Series 2013 Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers (including the Underwriters) at prices lower than such public offering prices, and such public offering prices may be changed, from time to time, by the Underwriters.

PART 15 – CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

In order to assist the Underwriters in complying with Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission ("Rule 15c2-12"), each School District has undertaken in a written agreement (a "Continuing Disclosure Agreement") for the benefit of the Bondholders of the applicable Series of the Series 2013 Bonds to provide on an annual basis to DASNY and the MSRB through its EMMA system, on or before 180 days after the end of each fiscal year of such School District, commencing with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013, operating data and financial information of the type hereinafter described which is included in Appendix C to this Official Statement (the "Annual Information"), together with such School District's annual financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and audited by an independent firm of certified public accountants in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards.

The Annual Information for each School District will consist of the following: (a) operating data and financial information of the type included in Appendix C to this Official Statement (only to the extent that this information is not included in the audited financial statements of such School District), together with (b) a narrative explanation, if necessary to avoid misunderstanding, regarding the presentation of financial and operating data concerning such School District and in judging the financial and operating condition of such School District.

In addition, DASNY has undertaken, for the benefit of the holders of the Series 2013 Bonds, to provide to the MSRB by and through its EMMA system, in a timely manner not later than ten business days after the occurrence of a listed event, the notices required to be provided by Rule 15c2-12 and described below (the "Notices").

The Notices include notice of any of the following events with respect to the Series 2013 Bonds: (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies; (2) non-payment related defaults, if material; (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties; (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties; (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform; (6) adverse tax opinions, IRS notices or other material events affecting the tax status of the Series 2013 Bonds; (7) modifications to the rights of holders of the Series 2013 Bonds, if material; (8) bond calls, if material; (9) defeasances; (10) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Series 2013 Bonds, if material; (11) rating changes; (12) tender offers; (13) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of a School District; (14) merger, consolidation or acquisition of or involving a School District, if material; and (15) appointment of a successor or additional trustee, or the change in name of a trustee, if material. Each School District has undertaken to provide to DASNY, in a timely manner, notices similar to the ones described above with respect to its School District Bonds.

The sole and exclusive remedy for breach or default under a Continuing Disclosure Agreement is an action to compel specific performance of the undertakings of the defaulting School District and/or DASNY, and no person, including any Holder and any Beneficial Owner of the Series 2013 Bonds, may recover monetary damages thereunder under any circumstances. DASNY or such defaulting School District may be compelled to comply with their respective obligations under a Continuing Disclosure Agreement (i) in the case of enforcement of their

obligations to provide information required thereunder, by any Holder and any Beneficial Owner of Outstanding Series 2013 Bonds or by the Trustee on behalf of the Holders of Outstanding Series 2013 Bonds or (ii) in the case of challenges to the adequacy of the information provided, by the Trustee on behalf of the Holders of Outstanding Series 2013 Bonds. However, the Trustee is not required to take any enforcement action unless so directed by the Holders of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Series 2013 Bonds. A breach or default under a Continuing Disclosure Agreement will not constitute an Event of Default under the Master Resolution. In addition, if all or any part of Rule 15c2-12 ceases to be in effect for any reason, then the information required to be provided under a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, insofar as the provision of Rule 15c2-12 no longer in effect required the providing of such information, will no longer be required to be provided.

The foregoing undertakings are intended to set forth a general description of the type of financial information and operating data that will be provided; the descriptions are not intended to state more than general categories of financial information and operating data; and where an undertaking calls for information that no longer can be generated because the operations to which it related have been materially changed or discontinued, a statement to that effect will be provided. Any Continuing Disclosure Agreement, however, may under certain circumstances be amended or modified without the consent of Holders of the Series 2013 Bonds. Copies of all of the Continuing Disclosure Agreements when executed by the parties thereto upon the delivery of the Series 2013 Bonds will be on file at the principal office of DASNY.

Each of the School Districts, other than the Clyde-Savannah Central School District (“Clyde-Savannah”) and the Coxsackie-Athens Central School District (“Coxsackie-Athens”), has certified to DASNY that it has in the previous five years complied, in all material respects, with any previous undertakings pursuant to Rule 15c2-12.

Clyde-Savannah and Coxsackie-Athens have had instances of failing to comply with their respective continuing disclosure agreements as a result of making certain late filings to the MSRB. In 2010, Clyde-Savannah filed its audited financial statements for the years ended June 30, 2008 and June 30, 2009 one year and five months late and five months late, respectively. In 2009, Coxsackie-Athens filed its audited financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2008 six months late. Each of Clyde-Savannah and Coxsackie-Athens has certified to DASNY that it has otherwise in the previous five years complied, in all material respects, with any previous undertakings pursuant to Rule 15c2-12.

PART 16 – RATINGS

Standard & Poor’s is expected to assign a rating of “AA-” (stable outlook) to the Insured Bonds, based on the understanding that the Policy of AGM insuring the scheduled repayment of principal and interest due with respect to the Insured Bonds will be issued by AGM upon the issuance of the Insured Bonds.

Standard & Poor’s and Fitch Ratings (“Fitch”) have assigned the following ratings to the respective Series of the Series 2013 Bonds:

| | Standard & Poor’s | Fitch |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| Series 2013A Bonds | “A+” | “A+” |
| Series 2013B Bonds | “AA” | “A+” |
| Series 2013C Bonds | “AA-” | “A+” |
| Series 2013E Bonds | “A+” | “A+” |

In addition to the foregoing, the Series 2013D Bonds have been rated “Aa3” by Moody’s and “A+” by Fitch.

Such ratings reflect only the views of such organizations and any desired explanation of the significance of such ratings should be obtained from the rating agencies at the following addresses: Moody’s, 7 World Trade Center, 250 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10007; Standard & Poor’s, 55 Water Street, New York, New York 10041; and Fitch, One State Street Plaza, New York, New York 10004. There is no assurance that such ratings will prevail for any given period of time or that they will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by any or all of

such rating agencies if, in the judgment of any or all of them, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of such rating or ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Series 2013 Bonds.

PART 17 – SOURCES OF INFORMATION AND CERTIFICATIONS

Certain information concerning each School District, DTC and the Insurer included in this Official Statement has been furnished or reviewed and authorized for use by DASNY by such sources as described below. While DASNY believes that these sources are reliable, DASNY has not independently verified this information and does not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of the information furnished by the respective sources. DASNY is relying on certificates from each source, to be delivered at or prior to the time of delivery of the Series 2013 Bonds, as to the accuracy of such information provided or authorized by it.

School Districts. The information in “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS,” “PART 6 – THE PLAN OF FINANCE” and “Appendix C – Certain Financial and Economic Information on the School Districts” was supplied by each of the School Districts. DASNY believes that this information is reliable, but DASNY makes no representations or warranties whatsoever to the accuracy or completeness of this information.

DTC. The information regarding DTC and DTC’s book-entry only system has been furnished by DTC. DASNY believes that this information is reliable, but makes no representations or warranties whatsoever to the accuracy or completeness of this information.

Insurer and the Policy. The information in “PART 2 – SOURCES OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2013 BONDS – Bond Insurance” and “Appendix G – Specimen Municipal Bond Insurance Policy” was supplied by the Insurer. DASNY believes that this information is reliable, but DASNY makes no representations or warranties to the accuracy or completeness of this information.

Bond Counsel. “Appendix A – Definitions,” “Appendix D – Summary of Certain Provisions of the Financing Agreements,” “Appendix E – Summary of Certain Provisions of the Master Resolution” and “Appendix F – Form of Approving Opinion of Bond Counsel” have been prepared by Hiscock & Barclay, LLP, Albany, New York, Bond Counsel.

DASNY. DASNY provided the balance of the information in or appended to this Official Statement, except as otherwise specifically noted herein.

DASNY will certify that, both as of the date of this Official Statement and on the date of delivery of the Series 2013 Bonds, the information contained in this Official Statement is and will be fairly presented in all material respects, and that this Official Statement does not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (it being understood that DASNY has relied upon and has not undertaken independently to verify the information contained in this Official Statement relating to the School Districts, DTC or the Insurer, but which information DASNY has no reason to believe is untrue or incomplete in any material respect).

The references herein to the Act, other laws of the State, the Master Resolution, the Agreements and the School District Bonds are brief outlines of certain provisions thereof. Such outlines do not purport to be complete and reference should be made to each for a full and complete statement of its provisions. The agreements of DASNY with the registered owners of the Series 2013 Bonds are fully set forth in the Master Resolution (including any Supplemental and Series Resolutions thereto), and neither any advertisement of the Series 2013 Bonds nor this Official Statement is to be construed as a contract with the purchasers of the Series 2013 Bonds. So far as any statements are made in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion or an estimate, whether or not expressly so stated, they are intended merely as such and not as representations of fact. Copies of the documents mentioned in this paragraph are on file at the offices of DASNY and the Trustee.

The execution and delivery of this Official Statement by an Authorized Officer have been duly authorized by DASNY.

**DORMITORY AUTHORITY OF
THE STATE OF NEW YORK**

By: /s/ Paul T. Williams, Jr.
Authorized Officer

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DEFINITIONS

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DEFINITIONS

The following are definitions of certain of the terms defined herein, or in the Master Resolution or the Agreement and used in this Official Statement.

Accreted Value means with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bond (i) as of any Valuation Date, the amount set forth for such date in the Series Resolution authorizing such Capital Appreciation Bond or the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bond and (ii) as of any date other than a Valuation Date, the sum of (a) the Accreted Value on the preceding Valuation Date and (b) the product of (1) a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days having elapsed from the preceding Valuation Date and the denominator of which is the number of days from such preceding Valuation Date to the next succeeding Valuation Date, calculated based on the assumption that Accreted Value accrues during any semi-annual period in equal daily amounts on the basis of a year of twelve (12) thirty-day months, and (2) the difference between the Accreted Values for such Valuation Dates.

Act means the Dormitory Authority Act, being and constituting Title 4 of Article 8 of the Public Authorities Law of the State of New York.

Allocable Portion means each School District's proportionate share of certain obligations arising under the Applicable Series of Bonds from time to time and the respective Agreements, particularly with respect to the Applicable Arbitrage Rebate Fund, the Costs of Issuance of such Series of Bonds, and the payment of principal, interest and redemption price of such Series of Bonds as particularly determined by the Applicable Series Resolution.

Applicable means (i) with respect to any Series Resolution, the Series Resolution relating to particular Bonds, (ii) with respect to any Series of Bonds, the Series of Bonds issued under a Series Resolution for a particular School District or School Districts, (iii) with respect to any Agreement, the Agreement entered into by and between a School District and DASNY, (iv) with respect to a School District, the School District for which a Series of Bonds is issued, (v) with respect to any Construction Fund, Debt Service Fund, Arbitrage Rebate Fund or Costs of Issuance Account in a Construction Fund, the Fund or Account established in a particular Series Resolution and with respect to a particular Construction Account in a Construction Fund, means the Construction Account established and undertaken with respect to each Applicable School District, (vi) with respect to a Trustee or Paying Agent, the Trustee or Paying Agent accepting the responsibility to perform the obligations set forth therefor with respect to a particular Series of Bonds, (vii) with respect to a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, (if any), identified in the Applicable Series Resolution, (viii) with respect to a Bond Series Certificate, such certificate authorized pursuant to an Applicable Series Resolution, (ix) with respect to Revenues and Pledged Revenues, the amounts payable to DASNY on account of a School District and (x) with respect to School District Bonds, the School District Bonds issued and delivered to DASNY by a School District as required by the Agreement.

Appreciated Value means with respect to any Deferred Income Bond (i) as of any Valuation Date, the amount set forth for such date in the Applicable Series Resolution authorizing such Deferred Income Bond or in the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bond and (ii) as of any date other than a Valuation Date, the sum of (a) the Appreciated Value on the preceding Valuation Date and (b) the product of (1) a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days having elapsed from the preceding Valuation Date and the denominator of which is the number of days from such preceding Valuation Date to the next succeeding Valuation Date, calculated based on the assumption that Appreciated Value accrues during any semiannual period in equal daily amounts on the basis of a year of twelve (12) thirty-day months, and (2) the difference between the Appreciated Values for such Valuation Dates, and (iii) as of any date of computation on and after the Interest Commencement Date, the Appreciated Value on the Interest Commencement Date.

Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificate means the certificate of the School District to be delivered pursuant to the Financing Agreement and to be dated the date of delivery of the DASNY Bonds.

Arbitrage Rebate Fund means each such fund so designated, created and established by the Applicable Series Resolution.

Authorized Newspaper means The Bond Buyer or any other newspaper of general circulation printed in the English language and customarily published at least once a day for at least five days (other than legal holidays) in each calendar week in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York, designated by DASNY.

Authorized Officer means (i) in the case of DASNY, the Chairman, the Vice-Chairman, the Treasurer, an Assistant Treasurer, the Secretary, an Assistant Secretary, the Executive Director, the Deputy Executive Director, the Chief Financial Officer, the General Counsel, the Chief Information Officer, and a Managing Director, and when used with reference to any act or document also means any other person authorized by a resolution or the by-laws of DASNY to perform such act or execute such document; (ii) in the case of a School District, when used with reference to any act or document, means the person identified in the Agreement or in the Applicable Agreement as authorized to perform such act or execute such document, and in all other cases means the President of the Board of Education or an officer or employee of a School District authorized in a written instrument signed by the President of the Board of Education; and (iii) in the case of the Trustee, the President, a Vice President, a Corporate Trust Officer, an Assistant Corporate Trust Officer, a Trust Officer or an Assistant Trust Officer of the Trustee, and when used with reference to any act or document also means any other person authorized to perform any act or sign any document by or pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Trustee or the by-laws of the Trustee.

Bank means U.S. Bank National Association, in its capacity as depository for each School District pursuant to the Applicable Financing Agreement, and any successor depository in such capacity.

Basic Debt Service Payment means all amounts payable pursuant to the Applicable Agreement, including in particular the Applicable School District Bonds.

Bond or Bonds means any of the bonds of DASNY, including the Bonds authorized and issued pursuant to the Master Resolution and to an Applicable Series Resolution.

Bond Counsel means an attorney or a law firm, appointed by DASNY with respect to a particular Series of Bonds, having a national reputation in the field of municipal law whose opinions are generally accepted by purchasers of municipal bonds.

Bond Series Certificate means the certificate of an Authorized Officer of DASNY fixing terms, conditions and other details of Bonds of an Applicable Series in accordance with the delegation of power to do so under the Master Resolution or under the Applicable Series Resolution authorizing the issuance of such Bonds.

Bond Year means a period of twelve (12) consecutive months beginning October 1 in any calendar year and ending on September 30 of the succeeding calendar year.

Bondholder, Holder of Bonds or Holder or any similar term, when used with reference to a Bond or Bonds, means the registered owner of any Bond.

Book Entry Bond means a Bond authorized to be issued to, and issued to and registered in the name of, a Depository directly or indirectly for the beneficial owners thereof.

Business Day means any day which is not a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which banking institutions chartered by the State or the United States of America are legally authorized to close in The City of New York; provided, however, that, with respect to Option Bonds or Variable Interest Rate Bonds of a Series, such term means any day which is not a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which the New York Stock Exchange, banking institutions chartered by the State or the United States of America, the Trustee or the issuer of a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility for such Bonds are legally authorized to close in The City of New York.

Capital Appreciation Bond means any Bond as to which interest is compounded on each Valuation Date therefor and is payable only at the maturity or prior redemption thereof.

Code means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and the applicable Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder.

Construction Account means each such account in a Construction Fund so designated, created and established for each Applicable School District by the Applicable Series Resolution pursuant to the Master Resolution.

Construction Fund means each such fund so designated, created and established by the Applicable Series Resolution pursuant to the Master Resolution.

Continuing Disclosure Agreement means the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, dated as of the date of issuance of the DASNY Bonds, among DASNY, the Trustee and the Applicable School District.

Cost or *Costs of Issuance* means the items of expense incurred in connection with the authorization, sale and issuance of an Applicable Series of Bonds, which items of expense will include, but not be limited to, document printing and reproduction costs, filing and recording fees, costs of credit ratings, initial fees and charges of the Trustee or a Depository, legal fees and charges, professional consultants' fees, fees and charges for execution, transportation and safekeeping of such Bonds, premiums, fees and charges for insurance on Bonds, commitment fees or similar charges of a Remarketing Agent or relating to a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility, costs and expenses of refunding such Bonds and other costs, charges and fees, including those of DASNY, in connection with the foregoing.

Cost or *Costs of the Project* means with respect to an Applicable Project costs and expenses or the refinancing of costs and expenses determined by DASNY to be necessary in connection with such Project, including, but not limited to, (i) costs and expenses of the acquisition of the title to or other interest in real property, including easements, rights-of-way and licenses, (ii) costs and expenses incurred for labor and materials and payments to contractors, builders and materialmen, for the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, repair and improvement of such Project, (iii) the cost of surety bonds and insurance of all kinds, including premiums and other charges in connection with obtaining title insurance, that may be required or necessary prior to completion of such Project, which is not paid by a contractor or otherwise provided for, (iv) the costs and expenses for design, test borings, surveys, estimates, plans and specifications and preliminary investigations therefor, and for supervising such Project, (v) costs and expenses required for the acquisition and installation of furnishings, equipment, machinery and apparatus, (vi) all other costs which the Applicable School District or DASNY will be required to pay or cause to be paid for the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, repair, improvement and equipping of such Project, (vii) any sums required to reimburse the Applicable School District or DASNY for advances made by them for any of the above items or for other costs incurred and for work done by them in connection with such Project (including interest on borrowed money), (viii) interest on the Bonds prior to, during and for a reasonable period after completion of the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, repair, improvement or equipping of such Project, and (ix) fees, expenses and liabilities of DASNY incurred in connection with such Project or pursuant hereto or to the Applicable Agreement, a Credit Facility, a Liquidity Facility or a Remarketing Agreement.

Credit Facility means an irrevocable letter of credit, surety bond, loan agreement, Standby Purchase Agreement, municipal bond insurance policy or other agreement, facility or insurance or guaranty arrangement issued or extended by a bank, a trust company, a national banking association, an organization subject to registration with the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 or any successor provisions of law, a federal branch pursuant to the International Banking Act of 1978 or any successor provisions of law, a domestic branch or agency of a foreign bank which branch or agency is duly licensed or authorized to do business under the laws of any state or territory of the United States of America, a savings bank, a savings and loan association, an insurance company or association chartered or organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America, the Government National Mortgage Association or any successor thereto, the Federal National Mortgage Association or any successor thereto, or any other federal agency or instrumentality approved by DASNY, pursuant to which DASNY is entitled to obtain moneys to pay the principal, purchase price or Redemption Price of Bonds due in accordance with their terms or tendered for purchase or redemption, plus accrued interest thereon to the date of payment, purchase or redemption thereof, in accordance with the Master Resolution and with the Series Resolution authorizing such Bonds or a Bond Series Certificate, whether or not DASNY is in default under the Master Resolution.

DASNY means the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York a body corporate and politic constituting a public benefit corporation of the State created by the Act, or any body, agency or instrumentality of the State which may succeed to the rights, powers, duties and functions of DASNY.

DASNY Bonds means the series of bonds of DASNY issued in whole or in part to finance the Loans made under the Agreements, together with any bonds of DASNY issued to refinance such bonds.

Debt Service Fund means the fund so designated, created and established by the Applicable Series Resolution.

Defeasance Security means (a) a Government Obligation of the type described in clauses (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv) of the definition of Government Obligations, (b) Federal Agency Obligations described in clauses (i) or (ii) of the definition of Federal Agency Obligations and (c) an Exempt Obligation, provided such Exempt Obligation (i) is not subject to redemption prior to maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof or as to which irrevocable instructions have been given to the trustee of such Exempt Obligation by the obligor thereof to give due notice of redemption and to call such Exempt Obligation for redemption on the date or dates specified in such instructions and such Exempt Obligation is not otherwise subject to redemption prior to such specified date other than at the option of the holder thereof, (ii) is secured as to principal and interest and redemption premium, if any, by a fund consisting only of cash or Government Obligations, which fund may be applied only to the payment of such principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on such Exempt Obligation on the maturity date thereof or the redemption date specified in the irrevocable instructions referred to in clause (i) above, (iii) as to which the principal of and interest on the direct obligations of the United States of America which have been deposited in such fund, along with any cash on deposit in such fund, are sufficient to pay the principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on such Exempt Obligation on the maturity date or dates thereof or on the redemption date or dates specified in the irrevocable instructions referred to in clause (i) above, and (iv) is rated by at least two nationally recognized Rating Agencies in the highest rating category for such Exempt Obligation; provided, however, that (1) such term will not include any interest in a unit investment trust or mutual fund or (2) any obligation that is subject to redemption prior to maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof.

Deferred Income Bond means any Bond as to which interest accruing thereon prior to the Interest Commencement Date of such Bond is compounded on each Valuation Date for such Deferred Income Bond, and as to which interest accruing after the Interest Commencement Date is payable semiannually on each Interest Payment Date.

Depository means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State, or its nominee, or any other person, firm, association or corporation designated in the Series Resolution authorizing a Series of Bonds or a Bond Series Certificate relating to a Series of Bonds to serve as securities depository for the Bonds of such Series.

Exempt Obligation means (i) an obligation of any state or territory of the United States of America, any political subdivision of any state or territory of the United States of America, or any agency, authority, public benefit corporation or instrumentality of such state, territory or political subdivision, the interest on which is excludable from gross income under Section 103 of the Code, which is not a “specified private activity bond” within the meaning of Section 57(a)(5) of the Code, and which, at the time an investment therein is made or such obligation is deposited in any fund or account under the Master Resolution, is rated, without regard to qualification of such rating by symbols such as “+” or “-” and numerical notation, no lower than the second highest rating category for such obligation by at least two nationally recognized Rating Agencies, (ii) a certificate or other instrument which evidences the beneficial ownership of, or the right to receive all or a portion of the payment of the principal of or interest on any of the foregoing and (iii) a share or interest in a mutual fund, partnership or other fund wholly comprised of any of the foregoing obligations.

Existing Indebtedness means the bonds or notes, if any, of the Applicable School District described in Exhibit B of the Applicable Financing Agreement, which bonds or notes have financed all or a portion of the Project.

Facility Provider means the issuer of a Credit Facility or a Liquidity Facility delivered to the Applicable Trustee pursuant to the Master Resolution.

Federal Agency Obligation means (i) an obligation issued by any federal agency or instrumentality approved by DASNY, (ii) an obligation the principal of and interest on which are fully insured or guaranteed as to payment by a federal agency approved by DASNY, (iii) a certificate or other instrument which evidences the beneficial ownership of, or the right to receive all or a portion of the payment of the principal of or interest on any of the foregoing and (iv) a share or interest in a mutual fund, partnership or other fund wholly comprised of any of the foregoing obligations.

Financing Agreement or Agreement means the Financing Agreement relating to the Bonds, dated as of April 10, 2013, by and between DASNY and the Applicable School District.

Fitch means Fitch, Inc., a corporation organized and created under the laws of the State of Delaware and its successors and assigns.

Government Obligation means (i) a direct obligation of the United States of America, (ii) an obligation the principal of and interest on which are fully insured or guaranteed or as to payment of principal and interest by the United States of America, (iii) an obligation to which the full faith and credit of the United States of America are pledged, (iv) a certificate or other instrument which evidences the beneficial ownership of, or the right to receive all or a portion of the payment of the principal of or interest on any of the foregoing and (v) a share or interest in a mutual fund, partnership or other fund wholly comprised of any of the foregoing obligations.

Interest Commencement Date means, with respect to any particular Deferred Income Bond, the date prior to the maturity date thereof specified in the Applicable Series Resolution authorizing such Bond or in the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bond, after which interest accruing on such Bond will be payable on the Interest Payment Date immediately succeeding such Interest Commencement Date and semi-annually thereafter on each Interest Payment Date.

Interest Payment Date means, unless otherwise provided in the Applicable Series Resolution, April 1 and October 1 of each Bond Year.

Investment Agreement means a repurchase agreement or other agreement for the investment of moneys with a Qualified Financial Institution.

Liquidity Facility means an irrevocable letter of credit, surety bond, loan agreement, Standby Purchase Agreement, line of credit or other agreement or arrangement issued or extended by a bank, a trust company, a national banking association, an organization subject to registration with the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 or any successor provisions of law, a federal branch pursuant to the International Banking Act of 1978 or any successor provisions of law, a savings bank, a domestic branch or agency of a foreign bank which branch or agency is duly licensed or authorized to do business under the laws of any state or territory of the United States of America, a savings and loan association, an insurance company or association chartered or organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America, the Government National Mortgage Association or any successor thereto, the Federal National Mortgage Association or any successor thereto, or any other federal agency or instrumentality approved by DASNY, pursuant to which moneys are to be obtained upon the terms and conditions contained therein for the purchase or redemption of Option Bonds tendered for purchase or redemption in accordance with the terms hereof and of the Applicable Series Resolution authorizing such Bonds or the Applicable Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bonds.

Maximum Rate means the interest rate per annum identified as such in the Schedule of Additional Provisions attached as Exhibit C to the Financing Agreements.

Memorandum of Understanding means the Memorandum of Understanding, among DASNY, the New York State Department of Education and the Comptroller of the State of New York.

Moody's means Moody's Investors Service, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, or its successors and assigns.

Notice of Terms means a notice setting forth and confirming the definitive principal amounts, maturity dates and interest rates of the School District Bonds and certain other terms of the Loans which, to the extent such terms are inconsistent with the parameters set forth in the Applicable Financing Agreement, will be subject to the approval of the Applicable School District.

Option Bond means any Bond which by its terms may be tendered by and at the option of the Holder thereof for redemption by DASNY prior to the stated maturity thereof or for purchase thereof, or the maturity of which may be extended by and at the option of the Holder thereof in accordance with the Series Resolution authorizing such Bonds or the Bond Series Certificate related to such Bonds.

Outstanding, when used in reference to Bonds, means, as of a particular date, all Bonds authenticated and delivered under the Master Resolution and under any Applicable Series Resolution except: (i) any Bond cancelled by the Applicable Trustee at or before such date; (ii) any Bond deemed to have been paid in accordance with the Master Resolution; (iii) any Bond in lieu of or in substitution for which another Bond has been authenticated and delivered pursuant to the Master Resolution; and (iv) Option Bonds tendered or deemed tendered in accordance with the provisions of the Series Resolution authorizing such Bonds or the Bond Series Certificate related to such Bonds on the applicable adjustment or conversion date, if interest thereon has been paid through such applicable date and the purchase price thereof has been paid or amounts are available for such payment as provided in the Agreement and in the Series Resolution authorizing such Bonds.

Paying Agent means, with respect to the Bonds of any Series, the Trustee and any other bank or trust company and its successor or successors, appointed pursuant to the provisions of the Master Resolution or of a Series Resolution, a Bond Series Certificate or any other resolution of DASNY adopted prior to authentication and delivery of the Series of Bonds for which such Paying Agent or Paying Agents are so appointed.

Permitted Collateral means (i) Government Obligations described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) of the definition of Government Obligations, (ii) Federal Agency Obligations described in clauses (i) or (ii) of the definition of Federal Agency Obligations, (iii) commercial paper that (a) matures within two hundred seventy (270) days after its date of issuance, (b) is rated in the highest short term rating category by at least one nationally recognized Rating Agency and (c) is issued by a domestic corporation whose unsecured senior debt is rated by at least one nationally recognized Rating Agency no lower than in the second highest rating category or (iv) financial guaranty agreements, surety or other similar bonds or other instruments of an insurance company that has an equity capital of at least \$125,000,000 and is rated by Bests Insurance Guide or a nationally recognized Rating Agency in the highest rating category.

Permitted Investments means any of the following: (i) Government Obligations; (ii) Federal Agency Obligations; (iii) Exempt Obligations; (iv) Uncollateralized certificates of deposit that are fully insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and issued by a banking organization authorized to do business in the State; (v) Collateralized certificates of deposit that are (a) issued by a banking organization authorized to do business in the State that has an equity capital of not less than \$125,000,000, whose unsecured senior debt, or debt obligations fully secured by a letter or credit, contract, agreement or surety bond issued by it, are rated by at least one nationally recognized Rating Agency in at least the second highest rating category, and (b) are fully collateralized by Permitted Collateral; and (vi) Investment Agreements that are fully collateralized by Permitted Collateral.

Pledged Revenues means the public funds that are pledged and assigned by the Applicable School District to DASNY pursuant to the Applicable Agreement to secure such School District's obligations under such Agreement.

Principal Amount means the original aggregate principal amount of the Loan and of the Applicable School District Bonds.

Projects means “school district capital facilities” and/or “school district capital equipment” as defined in the Act and described in Exhibit A to each Financing Agreement.

Proportionate Share means the proportion that the outstanding principal amount of the Applicable School District Bonds bears to the outstanding principal amount of the DASNY Bonds.

Qualified Financial Institution means any of the following entities that has an equity capital of at least \$125,000,000 or whose obligations are unconditionally guaranteed by an affiliate or parent having an equity capital of at least \$125,000,000: (i) a securities dealer, the liquidation of which is subject to the Securities Investors Protection Corporation or other similar corporation, and (a) that is on the Federal Reserve Bank of New York list of primary government securities dealers and (b) whose senior unsecured long term debt is at the time an investment with it is made is rated by at least one nationally recognized Rating Agency no lower than in the second highest rating category, or, in the absence of a rating on long term debt, whose short term debt is rated by at least one nationally recognized Rating Agency no lower than in the highest rating category for such short term debt; provided, however, that no short term rating may be utilized to determine whether an entity qualifies under this paragraph as a Qualified Financial Institution if the same would be inconsistent with the rating criteria of any Rating Agency or credit criteria of an entity that provides a Credit Facility or financial guaranty agreement in connection with Outstanding Bonds; (ii) a bank, a trust company, a national banking association, a corporation subject to registration with the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 or any successor provisions of law, a federal branch pursuant to the International Banking Act of 1978 or any successor provisions of law, a domestic branch or agency of a foreign bank which branch or agency is duly licensed or authorized to do business under the laws of any state or territory of the United States of America, a savings bank, a savings and loan association, an insurance company or association chartered or organized under the laws of the United States of America, any state of the United States of America or any foreign nation, whose senior unsecured long term debt is at the time an investment with it is made is rated by at least one nationally recognized Rating Agency no lower than in the second highest rating category, or, in the absence of a rating on long term debt, whose short term debt is rated by at least one nationally recognized Rating Agency no lower than in the highest rating category for such short term debt; provided, however, that no short term rating may be utilized to determine whether an entity qualifies under this paragraph as a Qualified Financial Institution if the same would be inconsistent with the rating criteria of any Rating Agency or credit criteria of an entity that provides a Credit Facility or financial guaranty agreement in connection with Outstanding Bonds; (iii) a corporation affiliated with or which is a subsidiary of any entity described in (i) or (ii) above or which is affiliated with or a subsidiary of a corporation which controls or wholly owns any such entity, whose senior unsecured long term debt is at the time an investment with it is made is rated by at least one nationally recognized Rating Agency no lower than in the second highest rating category, or, in the absence of a rating on long term debt, whose short term debt is rated by at least one nationally recognized Rating Agency no lower than in the highest rating category for such short term debt; provided, however, that no short term rating may be utilized to determine whether an entity qualifies under this paragraph as a Qualified Financial Institution if the same would be inconsistent with the rating criteria of any Rating Agency or credit criteria of an entity that provides a Credit Facility or financial guaranty agreement in connection with Outstanding Bonds; (iv) the Government National Mortgage Association or any successor thereto, the Federal National Mortgage Association or any successor thereto, or any other federal agency or instrumentality approved by DASNY or (v) a corporation whose obligations, including any investment of any moneys held under the Master Resolution purchased from such corporation, are insured by an insurer that meet the applicable rating requirements set forth above.

Rating Agency means each of Fitch, Moody’s and S&P, in each case, which has assigned a rating to Outstanding Bonds at the request of DASNY, or their respective successors and assigns.

Redemption Price, when used with respect to a Bond, means the principal amount of such Bond plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption prior to maturity thereof pursuant to the Master Resolution or to the Applicable Series Resolution or Bond Series Certificate.

Refunded Obligations means all or a portion of the Existing Indebtedness which is to be refunded with the proceeds of the DASNY Bonds.

Revenues means (i) the Basic Debt Service Payment paid by the Applicable School District pursuant to the Applicable Agreement, which includes amounts payable by such School District under the Applicable School District Bonds, (ii) the Applicable Pledged Revenues and (iii) the right to receive the same and the proceeds thereof and of such right.

S&P means Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Corporation, or its successors and assigns.

School District or *School Districts* means with respect to an Applicable Series of Bonds, each or all of the School Districts for whose benefit DASNY has issued all or a portion of such Series and with whom DASNY has executed one or more Agreements.

School District Resolution means, collectively, the ordinances and resolutions of the applicable School District authorizing the execution and delivery of the Financing Agreement, the borrowing of the Loan proceeds, and the issuance and delivery to DASNY of the School District Bonds.

Series means all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance and pursuant to the Master Resolution and to the Applicable Series Resolution authorizing such Bonds as a separate Series of Bonds, and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution for such Bonds pursuant to the Master Resolution, regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate, Sinking Fund Installments or other provisions.

Series Resolution means a resolution of DASNY, including the Series 2013 Resolution, authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds adopted by DASNY pursuant to the Master Resolution.

Series 2013A Bond Series Certificate means the Certificate of an authorized officer of DASNY, fixing terms, conditions and other details of the Series 2013A Bonds.

Series 2013B Bond Series Certificate means the Certificate of an authorized officer of DASNY, fixing terms, conditions and other details of the Series 2013B Bonds.

Series 2013C Bond Series Certificate means the Certificate of an authorized officer of DASNY, fixing terms, conditions and other details of the Series 2013C Bonds.

Series 2013D Bond Series Certificate means the Certificate of an authorized officer of DASNY, fixing terms, conditions and other details of the Series 2013D Bonds.

Series 2013E Bond Series Certificate means the Certificate of an authorized officer of DASNY, fixing terms, conditions and other details of the Series 2013E Bonds.

Series 2013A Resolution means the Series Resolution of DASNY authorizing the issuance of the Series 2013A Bonds adopted by DASNY on April 10, 2013.

Series 2013B Resolution means the Series Resolution of DASNY authorizing the issuance of the Series 2013B Bonds adopted by DASNY on April 10, 2013.

Series 2013C Resolution means the Series Resolution of DASNY authorizing the issuance of the Series 2013C Bonds adopted by DASNY on April 10, 2013.

Series 2013D Resolution means the Series Resolution of DASNY authorizing the issuance of the Series 2013D Bonds adopted by DASNY on April 10, 2013.

Series 2013E Resolution means the Series Resolution of DASNY authorizing the issuance of the Series 2013E Bonds adopted by DASNY on April 10, 2013.

Sinking Fund Installment means, as of any date of calculation, when used with respect to any Bonds of a Series, other than Option Bonds or Variable Interest Rate Bonds, so long as any such Bonds are Outstanding, the amount of money required hereby or by the Series Resolution pursuant to which such Bonds were issued or by the Bond Series Certificate relating thereto, to be paid on a single future April 1 or October 1 for the retirement of any Outstanding Bonds of said Series which mature after said future April 1 or October 1, but does not include any amount payable by DASNY by reason only of the maturity of a Bond, and said future April 1 or October 1 is deemed to be the date when a Sinking Fund Installment is payable and the date of such Sinking Fund Installment and said Outstanding Bonds are deemed to be Bonds entitled to such Sinking Fund Installment, and when used with respect to Option Bonds or Variable Interest Rate Bonds of a Series, so long as such Bonds are Outstanding, the amount of money required by the Series Resolution pursuant to which such Bonds were issued or by the Bond Series Certificate relating thereto, to be paid on a single future date for the retirement of any Outstanding Bonds of said Series which mature after said future date, but does not include any amount payable by DASNY by reason only of the maturity of a Bond, and said future date is deemed to be the date when a Sinking Fund Installment is payable and the date of such Sinking Fund Installment and said Outstanding Option Bonds or Variable Rate Interest Bonds of such Series are deemed to be Bonds entitled to such Sinking Fund Installment.

State means the State of New York.

State Approvals means the approvals (i) by the State Public Authorities Control Board of the issuance of DASNY Bonds, (ii) by the Comptroller of the State of the terms of sale of School District Bonds, if required, and (iii) by the Commissioner of Education of the State of the execution of the Financing Agreements.

Supplemental Resolution means any resolution of DASNY amending or supplementing the Master Resolution, any Applicable Series Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution adopted and becoming effective in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Master Resolution.

Tax Certificate means the Tax Certificate concerning certain matters pertaining to the use of proceeds of the Bonds executed by and delivered to DASNY and the Trustee on the date of issuance of the Bonds, including any and all exhibits attached thereto.

Tax-Exempt Securities means a certificate of indebtedness issued by the United States Treasury pursuant to the Demand Deposit State and Local Government Series program described in 31 CFR part 344 and any bond (other than a qualified private activity bond), the interest on which is excluded from federal gross income under Section 103 of the Code.

Term Bonds means the Bonds so designated in an Applicable Series Resolution or an Applicable Bond Series Certificate and payable from Sinking Fund Installments.

Trustee means the bank or trust company appointed as Trustee for the Bonds pursuant to the Applicable Series Resolution or Applicable Bond Series Certificate and having the duties, responsibilities and rights provided for in the Master Resolution with respect to such Series, and its successor or successors and any other bank or trust company which may at any time be substituted in its place pursuant to the Master Resolution.

Valuation Date means (i) with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bond, the date or dates set forth in the Series Resolution authorizing such Bond or in the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bond on which specific Accreted Values are assigned to such Capital Appreciation Bond, and (ii) with respect to any Deferred Income Bond, the date or dates prior to the Interest Commencement Date and the Interest Commencement Date set forth in the Series Resolution authorizing such Bond or in the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bond on which specific Appreciated Values are assigned to such Deferred Income Bond.

Variable Interest Rate means the rate or rates of interest to be borne by a Series of Bonds or any one or more maturities within a Series of Bonds which is or may be varied from time to time in accordance with the method of computing such interest rate or rates specified in the Series Resolution authorizing such Bonds or the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bonds, which will be based on (i) a percentage or percentages or other function of an objectively determinable interest rate or rates (e.g., a prime lending rate) which may be in effect from time to time or

at a particular time or times or (ii) a stated interest rate that may be changed from time to time as provided in the Series Resolution authorizing such Bonds or the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bond; provided, however, that such variable interest rate may be subject to a Maximum Interest Rate and a Minimum Interest Rate and that there may be an initial rate specified, in each case as provided in such Series Resolution or a Bond Series Certificate; provided, further, that such Series Resolution or Bond Series Certificate will also specify either (x) the particular period or periods of time or manner of determining such period or periods of time for which each variable interest rate will remain in effect or (y) the time or times at which any change in such variable interest rate will become effective or the manner of determining such time or times.

Variable Interest Rate Bond means any Bond which bears a Variable Interest Rate; provided, however, that a Bond the interest rate on which has been fixed for the remainder of the term thereof will no longer be a Variable Interest Rate Bond.

**LIST OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND
PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF EACH
SCHOOL DISTRICT'S LOAN**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**LIST OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS AND PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
OF EACH SCHOOL DISTRICT'S LOAN**

Listed below are the School Districts receiving loans from the proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds, their financial advisors, their bond counsel and the principal amount being loaned to each School District, exclusive of original issue premium.

| <u>School District</u> | <u>Financial Advisor</u> | <u>Bond Counsel</u> | <u>Principal Amount of Series 2013A Loan</u> | <u>Principal Amount of Series 2013B Loan</u> | <u>Principal Amount of Series 2013C Loan</u> | <u>Principal Amount of Series 2013D Loan</u> | <u>Principal Amount of Series 2013E Loan</u> |
|--|--------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Series 2013A: | | | | | | | |
| City School District of the City of Binghamton | FA | Orrick | \$12,445,000 | | | | |
| Canastota Central School District | FA | Trespasz | 830,000 | | | | |
| Clyde-Savannah Central School District | FA | Orrick | 10,060,000 | | | | |
| Coxsackie-Athens Central School District | FA | Orrick | 5,095,000 | | | | |
| Malone Central School District | FA | Lemery | 980,000 | | | | |
| Marathon Central School District | FA | Orrick | 4,875,000 | | | | |
| City School District of the City of Oswego | FA | Bond | 985,000 | | | | |
| Series 2013B: | | | | | | | |
| Fayetteville-Manlius Central School District | FA | Trespasz | | \$7,610,000 | | | |
| Series 2013C: | | | | | | | |
| East Rochester Union Free School District | FA | Orrick | | | \$4,045,000 | | |
| Westhill Central School District | FA | Trespasz | | | 24,385,000 | | |
| Series 2013D: | | | | | | | |
| Gates Chili Central School District | BPD | McGill | | | | \$4,020,000 | |
| Lansing Central School District | FA | Trespasz | | | | 2,285,000 | |
| Series 2013E: | | | | | | | |
| City School District of the City of Utica | FA | Bond | | | | | \$39,660,000 |

Abbreviations for Financial Advisors and Bond Counsel

| | |
|----------|--|
| BPD | Bernard P. Donegan, Inc. |
| FA | Fiscal Advisors & Marketing, Inc. |
| Bond | Bond Schoeneck & King, PLLC |
| Lemery | Lemery Greisler LLC |
| McGill | Law Offices of Timothy R. McGill, Esq. |
| Orrick | Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP |
| Trespasz | Trespasz & Marquardt, LLP |

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**CERTAIN FINANCIAL AND ECONOMIC
INFORMATION ON THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-1
DESCRIPTION OF
CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT OF THE CITY OF BINGHAMTON**

There follows in this Appendix C-1 a brief description of the City School District of the City of Binghamton (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District, with a land area of approximately 12 square miles, includes all of the City of Binghamton (the “City”) and a small portion of the Town of Dickinson (the “Town”).

Major highways within and in close proximity to the District include U. S. Route 11, Interstate 81 which extends north to Canada and south to Tennessee, Interstate 88 which runs northeast to Albany, Route 17 (The Southern Tier Expressway) which runs east-west and connects with Interstate 87 north of New York City and Interstate 90 near Erie, Pennsylvania, and State Routes 7, 12 and 26. Bus service is provided to and from the District by Capital Trailways, Greyhound Bus Lines and Short Lines. The Broome County (the “County”) transit system provides local daily bus service.

Air transportation through the Binghamton Regional Airport is provided by various national, commuter and regional airlines, which include US Airways, Colgan, Mall, Allegany-Commuter, Altair, Air Vector and Air North Airlines. Emery Air Freight and Federal Express also operate from the Airport. The District is also served by the Tri-Cities Airport, located in nearby Endicott. Railroads providing freight service to the area include Conrail, the Delaware and Hudson Railroad and the Delaware and Otsego Railroad.

Banking services are provided to the inhabitants of the District by offices of Partners Trust Bank, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Bank of America, KeyBank, N.A., Manufacturers & Traders Trust Company, HSBC Bank USA and NBT Bank, N.A.

Electric utility and natural gas services are provided by the New York State Electric and Gas Corporation (NYSEG). Police protection is afforded the residents by the City, County and state agencies. Fire protection is provided by the City’s full-time fire department. Water and sewer facilities and refuse collection are provided by the City, except in the Town, which has its own facilities and operations. Waste disposal is provided by the County through the County’s sanitary landfill operations.

2011 Flood Damage

In September 2011, flooding from Tropical Storm Lee destroyed the District’s MacArthur Elementary Building. The building was closed, and students were relocated to other buildings in and around the District. At the end of March 2012, the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) completed its review of flood-related project in the District; it recommended replacing the MacArthur Elementary Building for an estimated \$34.89 million. The project has now been sent to FEMA in Washington D.C. for final review, and still need further approvals by the State Emergency Management Office and the State Education Department. FEMA is expected to pay for 75% of the replacement cost and insurance recovery, State Aid, and local share is expected to fund the rest of the expected cost. The school board has not yet made a determination on replacing the building and is currently seeking input from stakeholders and the community.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 47,003. (Source: 2011 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Binghamton University | Higher Education | 5,493 |
| United Health Services | Healthcare | 5,428 |
| Lockheed Martin | Systems Integration | 2,700 |
| Broome County Government | Government | 2,500 |
| Lourdes Hospital | Healthcare | 2,311 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|---|--------------|-----------------------|
| New York State Electric & Gas | Utility | \$63,195,798 |
| Akel/Giant Market/160 Robinson St., LLC | Food Markets | 13,673,849 |
| Pennsylvania Lines, LLC | Railroad | 9,220,911 |
| Verizon | Utility | 7,227,029 |
| Front Street Binghamton, LLC | Nursing Home | 7,179,000 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 10.8% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Broome County.

| | <u>Year Average</u> | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2008</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> |
| Broome County | 5.6% | 8.3% | 9.0% | 8.6% | 8.8% |
| New York State | 5.4 | 8.4 | 8.6 | 8.3 | 8.5 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2008-09</u> | <u>2009-10</u> | <u>2010-11</u> | <u>2011-12</u> | <u>2012-13</u> | <u>Projected 2013-14</u> | <u>Projected 2014-15</u> |
|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| K-12 | 5,949 | 5,876 | 5,788 | 5,794 | 5,898 | 6,100 | 6,100 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| 598 | Binghamton Teachers' Association | June 30, 2014 |
| 24 | Binghamton Administrators' Association | June 30, 2013 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 181 | Civil Service Employees' Association | June 30, 2015 |
| 222 | Civil Service Employees' Association - Aides & Monitors | June 30, 2013 ⁽¹⁾ |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiations.

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 15, 2013⁽¹⁾**

| | Based on Conventional Equalization Rates | Based On Special Equalization Ratios |
|--|---|---|
| Five Year Average Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$1,582,150,646 | \$1,708,173,982 |
| Debt Limit (5% of full valuation) ⁽²⁾ | \$79,107,532 | \$85,408,699 |
| Outstanding Indebtedness ⁽³⁾ | | |
| <u>Inclusions</u> | | |
| Bonds..... | \$44,980,000 | \$44,980,000 |
| Revenue Anticipation Notes | 19,200,000 | 19,200,000 |
| Bond Anticipation Notes..... | 16,000,000 | 16,000,000 |
| Total Inclusions..... | <u>\$80,180,000</u> | <u>\$80,180,000</u> |
| <u>Exclusions</u> | | |
| Bonds Previously Refunded..... | \$0 | \$0 |
| Revenue Anticipation Notes | 19,200,000 | 19,200,000 |
| Appropriations..... | 325,000 | 325,000 |
| Total Exclusions..... | <u>\$19,525,000</u> | <u>\$19,525,000</u> |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | \$60,655,000 | \$60,655,000 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$18,452,532 | \$24,753,699 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | 76.67% | 71.02% |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table. The District expects to deliver \$12,445,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$14,254,853 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will alter the percentage of debt contracting power exhausted accordingly.

(2) The District's constitutional debt limit has been computed using special equalization ratios established by the State Office of Real Property Tax Services pursuant to Art-12-B of the Real Property Tax Law. "Conventional" State equalization rates are also established by the State Board, and are used for all other purposes.

(3) Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the constitutional debt limit of the District.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2011 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Exclusions</u> ⁽²⁾ | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|-------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Broome | \$199,915,569 | \$40,874,911 | \$159,040,658 | 16.57% | \$26,353,037 |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Dickinson | 1,285,000 | 0 | 1,285,000 | 18.96 | 243,636 |
| City of: | | | | | |
| Binghamton | 112,590,057 | 51,576,692 | 61,013,365 | 100.00 | 61,013,365 |
| | | | | Total | <u>\$87,610,038</u> |

(1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2011 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

(2) Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 15, 2013.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 15, 2013⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita</u> ⁽²⁾ | <u>Percentage of Full Value</u> ⁽³⁾ |
|---|---------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$80,180,000 | \$1,705.85 | 5.34% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 167,790,038 | 3,569.77 | 11.18 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 47,003.

(3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2012-2013 of \$1,501,377,473.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$12,445,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$14,254,853 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will alter the debt ratios accordingly.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The following is a history of Tax Anticipation Note (“TAN”) and Revenue Anticipation Note (“RAN”) borrowings for the last five years.

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Issue Date</u> | <u>Due Date</u> |
|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| 2008-2009 | \$9,500,000 | RAN | 1/18/08 | 1/16/09 |
| 2009-2010 | 9,500,000 | RAN | 1/15/09 | 1/15/10 |
| 2009-2010 | 5,000,000 | TAN | 1/29/10 | 6/30/10 |
| 2010-2011 | 6,000,000 | TAN | 6/24/10 | 1/24/11 |
| 2010-2011 | 8,000,000 | TAN | 1/20/11 | 6/30/11 |
| 2011-2012 | 10,000,000 | TAN | 6/23/11 | 1/20/12 |
| 2011-2012 | 5,000,000 | TAN | 11/22/11 | 6/29/12 |
| 2011-2012 | 10,000,000 | RAN | 2/16/12 | 7/13/12 |
| 2012-2013 | 7,200,000 ⁽¹⁾ | RAN | 6/28/12 | 1/25/13 |
| 2012-2013 | 10,000,000 | TAN | 7/12/12 | 1/25/13 |
| 2012-2013 | 12,000,000 | RAN | 1/24/13 | 6/28/13 |
| 2012-2013 | 7,200,000 ⁽¹⁾ | RAN | 1/24/13 | 1/24/14 |

⁽¹⁾ It should be noted that certain cash flow borrowing amounts issued in the 2011-2012 fiscal year were to pay emergency repairs and operating expenses related to Tropical Storm Lee, which are expected to be reimbursed, in part, from state and/or federal grants and aid.

The District expects to issue \$12,000,000 TANs for the current fiscal year and \$12,000,000 TANs for the 2013-2014 fiscal year.

Capital Project Plans

The District is planning to issue \$3,870,000 refunding bonds, which are anticipated to price on June 13, 2013 and close on July 9, 2013. The issuance of the bonds will advance refund \$2,440,000 principal of 2005 series bonds dated October 1, 2005, and \$1,445,000 principal of 2005 series bonds dated January 15, 2005.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

City School District of the City of Binghamton
<http://emma.msrb.org/ER631187-ER488638-ER891500.pdf>
 Base CUSIP: 090473

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

District taxes on properties located within the City are collected by the City Tax Collector. The District appoints a Tax Collector to collect taxes on properties within the Town. Taxpayers within the City have the option of paying their taxes in full during the month of September or in three installments as follows: September 1-30; November 1-30 and March 1-31. No fees are charged if the installment method is chosen. No installment may be paid unless prior installments, and interest if any, of current taxes have been paid.

If any installment is paid after its due date, the penalty, as stated, is 1% per month plus a 5% collection fee on uncollected taxes in the City. The City pays the District the taxes as collected each month, including the 1% penalty but excluding the 5% collection fee. Starting in July, the penalty becomes 1/2 of 1% per month. The City holds a tax sale on November 1 (thirteen months after the initial levy) and bids in on all the property. The District then receives the balance of taxes due plus accumulated interest penalties, but not the 5% collection fee which is retained by the City. Thus, the District collects all of its tax levy in November of the following fiscal year.

Uncollected taxes in the Town are returned to the County for collection about November 15 and the District receives the full amount due in April of the same fiscal year.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

**Assessed Valuation
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| City of: | | | | | |
| Binghamton | \$1,237,731,577 | \$1,229,247,666 | \$1,244,355,666 | \$1,249,222,304 | \$1,237,833,624 |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Dickinson | <u>29,754,214</u> | <u>29,428,928</u> | <u>29,350,623</u> | <u>29,355,117</u> | <u>29,316,704</u> |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$1,267,485,791</u> | <u>\$1,258,676,594</u> | <u>\$1,273,706,289</u> | <u>\$1,278,577,421</u> | <u>\$1,267,150,328</u> |

**State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| City of: | | | | | |
| Binghamton | 83.60% | 77.00% | 80.00% | 78.00% | 85.00% |
| Town of: | | | | | |
| Dickinson | 70.00 | 67.00 | 67.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$1,523,046,184 | \$1,640,349,313 | \$1,599,251,483 | \$1,646,728,775 | \$1,501,377,473 |

**Special State Equalization Ratios
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| City of: Binghamton | 78.86% | 76.60% | 73.11% | 69.66% | N/A |
| Town of: Dickinson | 65.24 | 63.21 | 59.17 | 55.40 | N/A |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$1,615,137,593 | \$1,651,319,358 | \$1,751,635,987 | \$1,846,301,248 | N/A |

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$35,417,082 | \$35,967,082 | \$36,507,717 | \$37,785,487 | \$38,731,635 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 7.54% | 7.30% | 8.14% | 13.83% | 13.8% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid for each of the past four completed fiscal years, the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year and the proposed figures for the 2013-2014 fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|----------------------|--|---|---|
| 2008-2009 | \$50,896,237 | \$90,179,726 | 56.44% |
| 2009-2010 | 49,984,689 | 93,442,719 | 53.49 |
| 2010-2011 | 51,268,432 | 91,002,236 | 56.34 |
| 2011-2012 | 49,696,002 | 91,611,128 | 54.25 |
| 2012-2013 (Budgeted) | 50,481,848 | 94,373,148 | 53.49 |
| 2013-2014 (Budgeted) | 54,183,672 | 98,424,627 | 55.05 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

Pension Payments

The District’s payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System (“ERS”) and the Teachers Retirement System (“TRS”) since the 2008-2009 fiscal year, the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year and the proposed payments for the 2013-2014 fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|----------------------|------------|-------------|
| 2008-2009 | \$710,599 | \$3,567,527 |
| 2009-2010 | 656,377 | 3,158,540 |
| 2010-2011 | 1,032,516 | 2,732,693 |
| 2011-2012 | 1,293,702 | 3,792,021 |
| 2012-2013 (Budgeted) | 1,845,000 | 3,572,000 |
| 2013-2014 (Budgeted) | 1,845,000 | 4,033,296 |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*”

GASB 45 and OPEB

The District contracted with Armory Associates, LLC to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 45. As of July 1, 2010, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the actuarial accrued liability (AAL), the portion of the actuarial present value of the total future benefits based on the employees’ service rendered to the measurement date, is \$96,250,661. The actuarial value of the Plan’s assets was \$0, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$96,250,661. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, the District’s beginning year Net OPEB obligation was \$23,946,001. The District’s annual OPEB expense was \$11,131,505 and is equal to the adjusted annual required contribution (ARC). The District is on a pay-as-you-go funding basis and paid \$2,151,158 to the Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 to 1,603 active employees and retirees, resulting in a net increase to its unfunded OPEB obligation of \$8,980,347, for a fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 total net unfunded OPEB obligation of \$32,926,348. The aforementioned liability and ARC are recognized and disclosed in accordance with GASB 45 standards in the District’s June 30, 2012 financial statements. The District has reserved \$0 toward its OPEB liability. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$1,918,300 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$1,492,191 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2012-2013 | \$6,061,592 | - | \$6,061,592 |
| 2013-2014 | 6,365,289 | \$1,255,775 | 7,621,064 |
| 2014-2015 | 6,365,177 | 1,255,850 | 7,621,027 |
| 2015-2016 | 6,347,918 | 1,256,450 | 7,604,368 |
| 2016-2017 | 5,767,386 | 1,254,400 | 7,021,786 |
| 2017-2018 | 5,758,976 | 1,251,750 | 7,010,726 |
| 2018-2019 | 3,590,911 | 1,255,750 | 4,846,661 |
| 2019-2020 | 3,579,311 | 1,255,250 | 4,834,561 |
| 2020-2021 | 3,587,186 | 1,252,750 | 4,839,936 |
| 2021-2022 | 3,570,361 | 1,253,250 | 4,823,611 |
| 2022-2023 | 3,558,611 | 1,256,500 | 4,815,111 |
| 2023-2024 | 3,544,267 | 1,252,250 | 4,796,517 |
| 2024-2025 | 2,246,855 | 1,255,750 | 3,502,605 |
| 2025-2026 | 1,062,205 | 1,251,500 | 2,313,705 |
| 2026-2027 | - | 1,254,750 | 1,254,750 |

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-2
DESCRIPTION OF
CANASTOTA CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-2 a brief description of the Canastota Central School District (the "District"), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District is located in central New York State, approximately 25 miles east of the City of Syracuse and 5 miles west of the City of Oneida. The District, which is in the northern portion of Madison County, encompasses an area of 62 square miles. The area, predominantly rural, has become in the last decade the scene of numerous residential developments. The labor force works in Syracuse or in the industrial communities to the east.

Major highways serving the District include New York State Routes 5, 13 and 20. The New York State Thruway cuts through the heart of the District with access to various interchanges to the west and east. The residents are served by air, bus and train terminals, all located within twenty miles of the community. Hancock International Airport in Syracuse is served by American, United, US Airways, Piedmont, TWA and Jet Blue.

Water and sewer services, as well as police protection, are provided by the Village of Canastota. Fire protection is provided by volunteer forces.

Banking services are provided to the inhabitants of the District by offices of M&T Bank, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A.

Population

The District has an estimated current population of 9,864. (Source: 2011 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| Canastota Central School District | Education | 270 |
| Owl Wire & Cable, Inc. | Manufacturing | 175 |
| Tops Markets LLC | Super Market | 139 |
| CCI Companies, Inc. | Commercial Development | 110 |
| Diemolding Corp. | Recycling | 100 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| National Gird | Utility | \$17,215,933 |
| Oneida Indian Nation | Commercial | 8,722,100 |
| Tops | Super Market | 2,334,000 |
| Sandra Palamara | Apartments/Realty | 2,138,000 |
| CSX Transportation, Inc. | Railroad | 2,004,792 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 8.49% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Madison County.

| | Year Average | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | <u>2008</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> |
| Madison County | 5.7% | 8.2% | 8.3% | 8.3% | 8.7% |
| New York State | 5.4 | 8.4 | 8.6 | 8.3 | 8.5 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2008-09</u> | <u>2009-10</u> | <u>2010-11</u> | <u>2011-12</u> | <u>2012-13</u> | <u>Projected 2013-14</u> | <u>Projected 2014-15</u> |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| K-12 | 1,629 | 1,600 | 1,594 | 1,610 | 1,574 | 1,580 | 1,580 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| 120 | Canastota Teachers’ Association | June 30, 2013 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 105 | Madison County Local 87 of CSEA, Inc. Local 1000 AFSCME/AML-CIO | June 30, 2013 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 4 | Canastota Administration Association ⁽²⁾ | N/A |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiation.

⁽²⁾ Established on August 14, 2012.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 15, 2013⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property | \$493,187,625 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) | 49,318,763 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$8,588,197 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness | <u>\$8,588,197</u> |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin | \$40,730,566 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted | 17.41% |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

⁽²⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$830,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$905,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will not alter the percentage of debt contracting power exhausted as they are already included in Gross Indebtedness above.

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property in the District. Estimated bonds and bond anticipation notes are listed as of the close of the 2011 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|--------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Madison | \$15,010,000 | \$0 | \$15,010,000 | 12.77% | \$1,916,777 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Fenner | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7.13 | 0 |
| Lenox | 2,194,000 | 0 | 2,194,000 | 90.31 | 1,981,401 |
| Lincoln | 149,928 | 149,928 | 0 | 66.85 | 0 |
| Smithfield | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5.43 | 0 |
| Sullivan | 5,609,050 | 1,130,470 | 4,478,580 | 1.76 | 78,823 |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| Canastota | 5,322,441 | 4,782,441 | 540,000 | 100.00 | 540,000 |
| | | | | Total | <u>\$4,517,001</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2011 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

⁽²⁾ Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 15, 2013.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 15, 2013⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|--|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$8,588,197 | \$866.88 | 1.74% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness | 13,105,198 | 1,322.82 | 2.66 |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.
- (2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 9,864.
- (3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2012-13 of \$493,190,625.
- (4) The District expects to deliver \$830,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$905,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will not alter the debt ratios as it is already accounted for in the above calculations.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

The District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Canastota Central School District
<http://emma.msrb.org/IssuerView/IssuerDetails.aspx?cusip=137249>
 Base CUSIP: 137249

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Tax payments are due September 1st. There is no penalty charge for the first thirty days after taxes are due, but a 2% penalty is charged from October 2nd to October 31st. On or about November 15th, uncollected taxes are returnable to the Treasurer of the County of Madison for collection. The District receives this amount from said County prior to the end of the District's fiscal year, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually. Taxes unpaid after October 31st are re-levied at an additional 7% penalty with the State and County taxes which are due on January 1 and, therefore, such taxes may not be paid between October 31st and January 1st.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Fenner | \$ 5,261,366 | \$ 5,234,592 | \$ 6,436,686 | \$ 6,587,300 | \$ 6,546,567 |
| Lenox | 383,758,070 | 383,279,073 | 383,950,024 | 384,126,085 | 404,179,097 |
| Lincoln | 63,604,316 | 63,409,637 | 64,192,002 | 64,107,430 | 65,039,667 |
| Smithfield | 2,536,642 | 2,523,605 | 2,800,425 | 2,821,818 | 2,875,165 |
| Sullivan | 12,167,383 | 12,099,023 | 12,169,802 | 12,238,760 | 12,365,060 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$467,327,777</u> | <u>\$466,545,930</u> | <u>\$469,548,939</u> | <u>\$469,881,393</u> | <u>\$491,005,556</u> |

**State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Fenner | 89.00% | 80.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| Lenox | 100.00 | 98.00 | 97.25 | 95.25 | 100.00 |
| Lincoln | 100.00 | 98.00 | 97.25 | 95.25 | 100.00 |
| Smithfield | 89.00 | 80.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Sullivan | 88.00 | 83.00 | 84.50 | 85.50 | 85.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$469,950,764 | \$480,079,689 | \$484,453,666 | \$494,309,825 | \$493,187,625 |

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$9,527,478 | \$9,783,180 | \$10,061,506 | \$10,544,439 | \$10,776,380 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 11.0% | 10.9% | 11.3% | 10.8% | 11.0% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid for each of the past four completed fiscal years, the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year and the proposed figures for the 2013-2014 fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 2008-2009 | \$12,960,383 | \$23,205,033 | 55.85% |
| 2009-2010 | 12,442,642 | 23,795,929 | 52.29 |
| 2010-2011 | 11,324,097 | 22,780,426 | 49.71 |
| 2011-2012 | 11,243,172 | 22,782,365 | 49.35 |
| 2012-2013 (Budgeted) | 11,628,470 | 24,262,000 | 47.93 |
| 2013-2014 (Budgeted) | 12,140,346 | 23,840,000 | 50.92 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2008-2009 fiscal year, the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year and the proposed payments for the 2013-2014 fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|----------------------|------------|------------|
| 2008-2009 | \$178,913 | \$634,217 |
| 2009-2010 | 178,856 | 518,338 |
| 2010-2011 | 242,648 | 727,306 |
| 2011-2012 | 325,538 | 819,794 |
| 2012-2013 (Budgeted) | 376,370 | 955,474 |
| 2013-2014 (Budgeted) | 425,000 | 1,486,500 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*"

GASB 45 and OPEB

The District contracted with Questar III - BOCES to calculate its OPEB liability in accordance with GASB 45. As of June 30, 2012, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the actuarial accrued liability (AAL), the portion of the actuarial present value of the total future benefits based on the employees' service rendered to the measurement date, is \$33,515,262. The actuarial value of the Plan's assets was \$46,451,055, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$33,515,262. The District's annual OPEB cost was \$3,066,391 and is equal to the adjusted annual required contribution (ARC). The District is on a pay-as-you-go funding basis and paid \$1,114,001 to the Plan, realized an increase in the net OPEB obligation of \$1,859,583, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 resulting in a year-end Net OPEB obligation of \$7,414,556. The District's unfunded actuarial accrued liability over time could have a material adverse impact upon the District's finances and could force the District to reduce services, raise taxes or both. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*"

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$1,476,625 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$1,026,854 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness⁽¹⁾

| Fiscal Year | Existing Debt Service | New Debt Service | Total Debt Service |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 2012-2013 | \$1,578,250 | - | \$1,578,250 |
| 2013-2014 | 1,351,697 | \$77,580 | 1,429,277 |
| 2014-2015 | 1,273,348 | 86,000 | 1,359,348 |
| 2015-2016 | 1,209,885 | 85,000 | 1,294,885 |
| 2016-2017 | 1,145,539 | 83,500 | 1,229,039 |
| 2017-2018 | 1,095,755 | 82,000 | 1,177,755 |
| 2018-2019 | 1,090,366 | 85,000 | 1,175,366 |
| 2019-2020 | 252,700 | 82,250 | 334,950 |
| 2020-2021 | 253,500 | 84,500 | 338,000 |
| 2021-2022 | 253,900 | 86,500 | 340,400 |
| 2022-2023 | 102,000 | 83,250 | 185,250 |
| 2023-2024 | - | 85,000 | 85,000 |
| 2024-2025 | - | 86,500 | 86,500 |
| 2025-2026 | - | 82,750 | 82,750 |
| 2026-2027 | - | 84,000 | 84,000 |

⁽¹⁾ Schedule does not include remaining payments of \$174,765 due under an energy performance contract.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-3
DESCRIPTION OF
CLYDE-SAVANNAH CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-3 a brief description of the Clyde-Savannah Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District is located in the Finger Lakes region of New York. It is equidistant from the Cities of Rochester (to the west) and Syracuse (to the east). The District includes the Towns of Butler, Galen, Rose Savannah and Lyons in Wayne County and the Towns of Tyre and Junius in Seneca County.

The character of the District is agricultural and residential in nature. Non-farming residents in the area find employment in professions, business concerns and industries in the Cities of Auburn, Syracuse and Rochester. Within the District’s boundaries are portions of the Erie Canal System and the Montezuma Wildlife Reserve.

Transportation needs of the area are served by various highways including New York State #90 (N.Y.S. Thruway) and a network of local and county roads. The Thruway provides convenient access to Syracuse and Rochester. The District is also served by bus lines, the Syracuse International Airport and the Rochester International Airport.

Population

The District has a current estimated population of 5,488. (Source: 2011 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|---------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| Parker Hannifan | Manufacturing | 147 |
| Thomas Electronics, Inc. | Manufacturing | 128 |
| Finger Lakes Construction | Construction | 45 |
| Briskey Supply, Inc. | Manufacturing | 45 |
| DiSanto Jet Gas | Propane Distribution | 40 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| Maderia Associates | Real Estate | \$11,734,800 |
| New York State Electric & Gas | Utility | 4,574,191 |
| Jackson Farms | Farmland | 2,763,700 |
| Rochester Gas & Electric | Utility | 2,065,119 |
| CSX | Railroad | 1,958,120 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 14.0% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) are Wayne and Seneca Counties.

| | Year Average | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | <u>2008</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> |
| Wayne County | 5.9% | 8.4% | 8.9% | 8.3% | 8.6% |
| Seneca County | 5.5 | 7.7 | 8.1 | 7.8 | 7.9 |
| New York State | 5.4 | 8.4 | 8.6 | 8.3 | 8.5 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2008-09</u> | <u>2009-10</u> | <u>2010-11</u> | <u>2011-12</u> | <u>2012-13</u> | Projected <u>2013-14</u> | Projected <u>2014-15</u> |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| K-12 | 918 | 892 | 866 | 901 | 898 | 850 | 840 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| 103 | Clyde-Savannah Faculty Association (NYSUT) | June 30, 2014 |
| 41 | Clyde-Savannah Central School Civil Service Organization (CSEA) | June 30, 2013 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 25 | Clyde-Savannah School District Transportation Employees’ Organization | June 30, 2013 ⁽¹⁾ |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiation.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 15, 2013⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property | \$209,041,032 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) | 20,904,103 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$18,407,345 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | <u>0</u> |
| Total Net Indebtedness | \$18,407,345 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin | \$2,496,758 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted | 88.06% |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.
- (2) Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$10,060,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$11,502,345 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will alter the percentage of debt contracting power exhausted accordingly.
- (3) Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2011 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| Unit | Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾ | Exclusions⁽²⁾ | Net Indebtedness | % Within District | Applicable Net Indebtedness |
|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Counties of: | | | | | |
| Wayne | \$32,570,000 | \$0 | \$32,570,000 | 4.39% | \$1,429,823 |
| Seneca | 15,650,000 | 15,650,000 | 0 | 0.37 | 0 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Butler | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4.05 | 0 |
| Galen | 0 | 0 | 0 | 91.53 | 0 |
| Junius | 553,400 | 553,400 | 0 | 0.57 | 0 |
| Lyons | 42,750 | 42,750 | 0 | 0.00 | 0 |
| Rose | 653,900 | 653,900 | 0 | 0.91 | 0 |
| Savannah | 1,002,442 | 1,002,442 | 0 | 83.54 | 0 |
| Tyre | 214,000 | 214,000 | 0 | 13.13 | 0 |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| Clyde | 524,182 | 18,000 | 506,182 | 100.00 | 506,182 |
| Total | | | | | <u>\$1,936,005</u> |

(1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2011 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

(2) Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District's indebtedness as of May 15, 2013.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 15, 2013⁽¹⁾**

| | Amount | Per Capita⁽²⁾ | Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾ |
|--|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$18,407,345 | \$3,354.11 | 8.81% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness | 20,343,350 | 3,706.88 | 9.73 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District's current estimated population of 5,488.

(3) Based on the District's full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2012-13 of \$209,041,032.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$10,060,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$11,502,345 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will alter the debt ratios accordingly.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District has not issued Revenue Anticipation Notes since the 2005-2006 fiscal year and does not expect to issue such notes in the current fiscal year or the foreseeable future.

The District historically does not issue tax anticipation notes and does not anticipate doing so in the current fiscal year or the foreseeable future.

Capital Project Plans

On August 11, 2010, the District authorized the issuance of \$17,950,000 serial bonds for the construction and reconstruction of District buildings. The District issued \$950,000 bond anticipation notes on September 8, 2010 as the first borrowing against said authorization to pay for preliminary costs primarily related to architects fees. The issuance of \$10,000,000 notes on July 14, 2011 provided additional new monies for capital construction costs of the aforementioned purpose. The Notes were renewed in full. The District renewed the \$950,000 notes on September 9, 2011. The District issued \$11,927,345 bond anticipation notes September 6, 2012 that renewed the \$10,950,000 outstanding bond anticipation notes and provided \$1,180,000 in new monies. The issuance of the Notes will provide new monies. The District hopes to permanently finance the project through DASNY in June 2013 pending market conditions.

The District issues debt for buses annually.

The District has no other projects authorized or contemplated at this time.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Clyde-Savannah Central School District
<http://emma.msrb.org/IssuerView/IssuerDetails.aspx?cusip=189673>
Base CUSIP: 189673

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Tax payments are due September 1st. There is no penalty charge for the first thirty days after taxes are due, but a 2% penalty is charged from October 2nd to November 1st. On or about November 15th, uncollected taxes are returnable to the Counties for collection. The District receives this amount from said Counties prior to the end of the District's fiscal year, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually. Tax sales are held annually by the Counties.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Butler | \$ 3,116,655 | \$ 3,141,855 | \$ 3,302,625 | \$ 3,931,984 | \$ 3,953,184 |
| Galen | 119,821,155 | 135,906,912 | 137,850,430 | 138,792,330 | 139,601,297 |
| Junius | 270,166 | 304,163 | 273,481 | 343,295 | 338,367 |
| Lyons | 5,600 | 5,600 | 6,800 | 6,822 | 6,800 |
| Rose | 807,728 | 836,030 | 826,930 | 974,541 | 991,641 |
| Savannah | 48,714,015 | 49,236,734 | 49,538,490 | 49,859,186 | 51,476,678 |
| Tyre | 5,116,236 | 5,215,798 | 5,315,582 | 5,976,337 | 6,310,779 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$177,851,555</u> | <u>\$194,647,092</u> | <u>\$197,114,338</u> | <u>\$199,884,495</u> | <u>\$202,678,746</u> |

**State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Butler | 90.00% | 89.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| Galen | 84.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Junius | 74.00 | 71.00 | 70.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Lyons | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Rose | 100.00 | 100.00 | 98.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Savannah | 92.00 | 92.00 | 90.00 | 92.00 | 89.00 |
| Tyre | 96.00 | 87.50 | 88.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$205,565,028 | \$200,186,216 | \$203,477,549 | \$204,220,076 | \$209,041,032 |

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$4,743,000 | \$4,838,725 | \$4,838,725 | \$4,935,500 | \$5,021,192 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 8.59% | 8.25% | 8.45% | 8.30% | 7.93% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid for each of the past four completed fiscal years, the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year and the proposed figures for the 2013-2014 fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 2008-2009 | \$12,431,563 | \$17,972,789 | 69.17% |
| 2009-2010 | 10,874,512 | 17,483,850 | 62.20 |
| 2010-2011 | 11,540,879 | 17,301,098 | 66.71 |
| 2011-2012 | 11,221,492 | 16,770,376 | 66.91 |
| 2012-2013 (Budgeted) | 12,286,500 | 17,720,692 | 69.33 |
| 2013-2014 (Budgeted) | 12,076,475 | 17,735,591 | 68.09 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2008-2009 fiscal year, the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year and the proposed payments for the 2013-2014 fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|----------------------|------------|------------|
| 2008-2009 | \$494,335 | \$127,902 |
| 2009-2010 | 416,084 | 131,201 |
| 2010-2011 | 529,313 | 208,532 |
| 2011-2012 | 628,277 | 221,296 |
| 2012-2013 (Budgeted) | 673,750 | 341,392 |
| 2013-2014 (Budgeted) | 990,000 | 400,000 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*"

GASB 45 and OPEB

The District contracted with BOCES (EBS-RMSCO) to calculate its OPEB in accordance with GASB 45. This analysis has been completed in accordance with GASB Statement No. 45; Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Post-Employment Benefits other than Pensions. As of June 30, 2012, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the actuarial accrued liability (AAL), the portion of the actuarial present value of the total future benefits based on the employees' service rendered to the measurement date, is \$22,152,743. The actuarial value of the Plan's assets was \$0, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$22,152,743. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, the District's beginning year Net OPEB obligation was \$1,933,263. The District is on a pay-as-you-go funding basis and paid \$817,466 to the Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, resulting in a net increase to its unfunded OPEB obligation of \$925,458, for a fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 total net unfunded OPEB obligation of \$2,858,721. The aforementioned liability and ARC are recognized and disclosed in accordance with GASB 45 standards in the District's June 30, 2012 financial statements. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*"

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$0 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$1,020,612 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*.”

Historical Continuing Disclosure Compliance

The District has two instances of failing to comply with a prior continuing disclosure agreement as a result of making a late filing to the MSRB as required by Rule 15c2-12. In 2010, the District filed its audited financial statements for the years ended June 30, 2008 and June 30, 2009 one year and five months late and five months late, respectively. The District has certified to DASNY that it has otherwise in the previous five years complied, in all material respects, with any previous undertakings pursuant to Rule 15c2-12.

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2012-2013 | \$1,489,375 | - | \$1,489,375 |
| 2013-2014 | 349,800 | \$1,014,600 | 1,364,400 |
| 2014-2015 | 349,125 | 1,013,200 | 1,362,325 |
| 2015-2016 | 348,100 | 1,016,600 | 1,364,700 |
| 2016-2017 | 346,725 | 1,013,750 | 1,360,475 |
| 2017-2018 | - | 1,015,450 | 1,015,450 |
| 2018-2019 | - | 1,015,250 | 1,015,250 |
| 2019-2020 | - | 1,012,500 | 1,012,500 |
| 2020-2021 | - | 1,013,250 | 1,013,250 |
| 2021-2022 | - | 1,012,250 | 1,012,250 |
| 2022-2023 | - | 1,014,500 | 1,014,500 |
| 2023-2024 | - | 1,014,750 | 1,014,750 |
| 2024-2025 | - | 1,013,000 | 1,013,000 |
| 2025-2026 | - | 1,014,250 | 1,014,250 |
| 2026-2027 | - | 1,013,250 | 1,013,250 |

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-4
DESCRIPTION OF
COXSACKIE-ATHENS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-4 a brief description of the Coxsackie-Athens Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District, with an area of approximately 106 square miles, is located in the eastern portion of New York State on the Hudson River, 11 miles north of the Rip Van Winkle Bridge, and 19 miles south of the City of Albany.

The District is primarily rural-residential in nature, with some commercial development, including two industrial parks and two correctional facilities. Residents are employed in the District or commute to governmental professional and business occupations in the Capital District Region.

Air transportation is provided by Albany County Airport. Passenger rail service is provided by Amtrak’s New York-Montreal corridor and rail freight service is provided by the Delaware and Hudson Railroad. Highways traversing the District include Interstate Route 87, U.S. Route 9W, and New York State Route 81.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 12,691. (Source: 2011 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|---|-------------------------|------------------|
| Empire Merchants North | Distribution | 352 |
| NYS Department of Correctional Services - Coxsackie | Correctional Facilities | 300+ |
| NYS Department of Correctional Services - Greene | Correctional Facilities | 300+ |
| Coxsackie-Athens Central School District | Public Education | 277 |
| DynaBil Industries/Ducommun AeroStructures | Manufacturing | 200+ |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Iroquois Gas Transmission | Utility | \$26,410,984 |
| Central Hudson | Utility | 10,105,259 |
| United Stationers | Distribution | 7,100,000 |
| Flach Development & Realty | Real Estate/Industrial | 6,659,700 |
| Sleepy Hollow Partners | Commercial | 3,787,200 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 10.5% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Greene County.

| | Year Average | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2008</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> |
| Greene County | 5.9% | 8.4% | 8.7% | 8.8% | 9.4% |
| New York State | 5.4 | 8.4 | 8.6 | 8.3 | 8.5 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2008-09</u> | <u>2009-10</u> | <u>2010-11</u> | <u>2011-12</u> | <u>2012-13</u> | Projected <u>2013-14</u> | Projected <u>2014-15</u> |
|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| K-12 | 1,562 | 1,543 | 1,527 | 1,503 | 1,491 | 1,500 | 1,500 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| 137 | Coxsackie-Athens Teachers’ Association | June 30, 2013 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 11 | Coxsackie-Athens Clerical Service Unit | June 30, 2012 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 15 | Coxsackie-Athens Custodial Employees Association | June 30, 2015 |
| 31 | Coxsackie-Athens Teaching Assistants & Aide Association | June 30, 2012 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 14 | Coxsackie-Athens School Lunch Employee Association | June 30, 2012 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 3 | Coxsackie-Athens Middle Level Supervisors | June 30, 2013 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 8 | Coxsackie-Athens Administrators | June 30, 2014 |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiations.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 15, 2013⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property | \$897,971,062 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) | 89,797,106 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$13,359,187 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | <u>0</u> |
| Total Net Indebtedness | <u>\$13,359,187</u> |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin | \$76,437,919 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted | 14.88% |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

(2) Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$5,095,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$5,804,187 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will alter the percentage of debt contracting power exhausted accordingly.

(3) Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2011 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Greene | \$23,865,214 | \$45,919 | \$23,819,295 | 17.04% | \$4,058,808 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Athens | 0 | 0 | 0 | 69.61 | 0 |
| Cairo | 5,662,736 | 1,336,276 | 4,326,460 | 2.03 | 87,827 |
| Coxsackie | 277,935 | 0 | 277,935 | 93.84 | 260,814 |
| New Baltimore | 349,000 | 0 | 349,000 | 39.71 | 138,588 |
| Villages of: | | | | | |
| Athens | 3,258,832 | 2,163,292 | 1,095,540 | 100.00 | 1,095,540 |
| Coxsackie | 7,889,935 | 7,437,935 | 452,000 | 100.00 | 452,000 |
| | | | | Total | <u>\$6,093,577</u> |

(1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2011 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

(2) Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 15, 2013.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 15, 2013⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|--|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$13,359,187 | \$1,052.65 | 1.49% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness | 19,452,764 | 1,532.80 | 2.17 |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.
- (2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 12,691.
- (3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2012-13 of \$897,971,062.
- (4) The District expects to deliver \$5,095,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$5,804,187 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will alter the debt ratios accordingly.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District has not issued Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes for the last five fiscal years and does not expect to issue such notes in the current fiscal year.

Capital Project Plans

The District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Coxsackie-Athens Central School District
<http://emma.msrb.org/EA483831-EA375261-EA772074.pdf>
 Base CUSIP: 224057

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Tax payments are due September 1st. There is no penalty charge for the first thirty days after taxes are due, but a 2% penalty is charged from October 10th to October 31st. On or about November 1st, uncollected taxes are returnable to the County of Greene for collection. The District receives this amount from said County prior to the end of the District’s fiscal year, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Athens | \$207,297,526 | \$207,505,380 | \$208,500,334 | \$209,721,884 | \$210,930,658 |
| Cairo | 7,555,190 | 7,504,030 | 7,599,606 | 7,646,040 | 7,718,394 |
| Coxsackie | 329,554,975 | 334,824,432 | 338,499,500 | 342,065,391 | 343,877,277 |
| New Baltimore | 82,242,087 | 84,655,563 | 87,299,105 | 87,235,051 | 88,069,518 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$626,649,778</u> | <u>\$634,489,405</u> | <u>\$641,898,545</u> | <u>\$646,668,366</u> | <u>\$650,595,847</u> |

**State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Athens | 60.00% | 58.50% | 60.25% | 63.00% | 67.00% |
| Cairo | 57.05 | 59.50 | 63.25 | 67.00 | 70.00 |
| Coxsackie | 64.00 | 64.00 | 68.50 | 71.50 | 75.50 |
| New Baltimore | 64.00 | 64.00 | 68.50 | 71.50 | 75.50 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$1,002,171,889 | \$1,022,759,359 | \$979,677,636 | \$944,724,078 | \$897,963,115 |

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$13,843,287 | \$14,088,186 | \$14,508,793 | \$14,994,462 | \$15,442,122 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 6.40% | 6.91% | 6.90% | 6.88% | 6.86% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid for each of the past four completed fiscal years, the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year and the proposed figures for the 2013-2014 fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 2008-2009 | \$9,149,946 | \$23,935,244 | 38.23% |
| 2009-2010 | 7,990,211 | 24,442,284 | 32.69 |
| 2010-2011 | 7,554,277 | 23,449,044 | 32.22 |
| 2011-2012 | 7,473,016 | 23,870,697 | 31.31 |
| 2012-2013 (Budgeted) | 7,798,568 | 24,576,190 | 31.73 |
| 2013-2014 (Budgeted) | 8,829,904 | 26,143,296 | 33.77 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2008-2009 fiscal year, the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year and the proposed payments for the 2013-2014 fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|----------------------|------------|------------|
| 2008-2009 | \$157,349 | \$790,555 |
| 2009-2010 | 240,288 | 838,929 |
| 2010-2011 | 255,362 | 917,564 |
| 2011-2012 | 343,073 | 1,122,304 |
| 2012-2013 (Budgeted) | 391,737 | 1,313,285 |
| 2013-2014 (Budgeted) | 464,655 | 1,880,696 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*"

GASB 45 and OPEB

The District contracted with Questar III BOCES to calculate its "other post-employment benefits" ("OPEB") plan (the "Plan") in accordance with GASB 45. As of July 1, 2011, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the actuarial accrued liability (AAL), the portion of the actuarial present value of the total future benefits based on the employees' service rendered to the measurement date, is \$30,593,595. The actuarial value of the Plan's assets was 0, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$30,593,595. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, the District's beginning year Net OPEB obligation was \$6,377,699. The District's annual OPEB expense was \$2,653,373 and is equal to the adjusted annual required contribution (ARC). The District is on a pay-as-you-go funding basis and paid \$780,649 to the Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, resulting in a net increase to its unfunded OPEB obligation of \$1,872,724, for a fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 total net unfunded OPEB obligation of \$8,250,423. The aforementioned liability and ARC are recognized and disclosed in accordance with GASB 45 standards in the District's June 30, 2012 financial statements. The District has reserved \$0 toward its OPEB liability. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*"

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$249,092 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$1,038,048 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

Historical Continuing Disclosure Compliance

The District has one instance of failing to comply with a prior continuing disclosure agreement as a result of making a late filing to the MSRB as required by Rule 15c2-12. In 2011, the District filed its audited financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2008 six months late. The District has certified to DASNY that is has otherwise in the previous five years complied, in all material respects, with any previous undertakings pursuant to Rule 15c2-12.

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2012-2013 | \$1,463,450 | - | \$1,463,450 |
| 2013-2014 | 1,453,700 | \$524,445 | 1,978,145 |
| 2014-2015 | 1,456,700 | 522,950 | 1,979,650 |
| 2015-2016 | 1,469,250 | 521,850 | 1,991,100 |
| 2016-2017 | 1,460,750 | 522,550 | 1,983,300 |
| 2017-2018 | 1,459,500 | 522,950 | 1,982,450 |
| 2018-2019 | - | 519,750 | 519,750 |
| 2019-2020 | - | 522,750 | 522,750 |
| 2020-2021 | - | 519,750 | 519,750 |
| 2021-2022 | - | 521,000 | 521,000 |
| 2022-2023 | - | 521,250 | 521,250 |
| 2023-2024 | - | 520,500 | 520,500 |
| 2024-2025 | - | 523,750 | 523,750 |
| 2025-2026 | - | 520,750 | 520,750 |
| 2026-2027 | - | 351,750 | 351,750 |

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-5
DESCRIPTION OF
EAST ROCHESTER UNION FREE SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-5 a brief description of the East Rochester Union Free School District (the "District"), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District encompasses an area of about 3.2 square miles and is located six miles southeast of the City of Rochester. The District includes the entire Town and Village of East Rochester (collectively, "East Rochester") and portions of the Towns of Pittsford and Perinton.

The District is in close proximity to New York State Route 490. East Rochester is primarily a residential community and many of its residents hold professional and executive positions.

Rochester Gas and Electric Corporation provide electricity and gas. East Rochester maintains its own police department. It is supplemented by the Monroe County Sheriff's Department and New York State Police. A volunteer fire department provides fire protection and ambulance service is provided by a volunteer corps.

Saint John Fisher College and Nazareth College are located in close proximity to the District and provide extensive undergraduate and graduate degree programs. In addition, Monroe Community College provides cultural and educational benefits for area residents. A number of major universities including the University of Rochester, Rochester Institute of Technology and SUNY College at Geneseo are within an hour's drive of East Rochester.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 9,116. (Source: 2011 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|---|----------------------|------------------|
| Excellus | Healthcare | 300 |
| Wegmans Food Markets, Inc. | Retail Food Services | 265 |
| East Rochester Union Free School District | Education | 220 |
| Monroe #1 BOCES (Board of Cooperative Educational Services) | Education | 175 |
| Paychex | Payroll Services | 100 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Joint Venture (Linden Oaks) | Professional Building | \$20,985,600 |
| Rochester Gas & Electric | Utility | 15,113,680 |
| County Club Plaza | Shopping Center | 7,668,500 |
| Techniplex Associates | Commercial | 7,356,800 |
| Hoselton | Auto Dealer | 6,559,800 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 16.0% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Monroe County.

| | Year Average | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | <u>2008</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> |
| Monroe County | 5.5% | 8.0% | 8.1% | 7.7% | 8.0% |
| New York State | 5.4 | 8.4 | 8.6 | 8.3 | 8.5 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2008-09</u> | <u>2009-10</u> | <u>2010-11</u> | <u>2011-12</u> | <u>2012-13</u> | Projected <u>2013-14</u> | Projected <u>2014-15</u> |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| K-12 | 1,294 | 1,372 | 1,342 | 1,260 | 1,305 | 1,365 | 1,385 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| 9 | East Rochester Administrators Association | June 30, 2012 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 113 | East Rochester Teachers Association | June 30, 2015 |
| 89 | CSEA/AFSCME Local 1000/AFL-CIO Local Unit #828 | June 30, 2017 |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiation with no forecasted date for a settlement at this time.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 15, 2013 ⁽¹⁾

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property | \$503,555,603 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) | 50,355,560 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$27,747,458 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness | <u>\$27,747,458</u> |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin | \$22,608,102 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted | 55.10% |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

(2) Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$4,045,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$4,627,458 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will not alter the percentage of debt contracting power exhausted as they are already included in Gross Indebtedness above.

(3) Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2011 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Exclusions</u> ⁽²⁾ | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|--------------------|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Monroe | \$769,811,873 | \$124,887,730 | \$644,924,143 | 1.25% | \$8,061,552 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| East Rochester | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100.00 | 0 |
| Pittsford | 12,820,284 | 0 | 12,820,284 | 5.54 | 710,244 |
| Perinton | 22,395,000 | 17,195,000 | 5,200,000 | 1.18 | 61,360 |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| East Rochester | 1,496,434 | 0 | 1,496,434 | 100.00 | 1,496,434 |
| | | | | Total | <u>\$10,329,590</u> |

(1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2011 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

(2) Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 15, 2013.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 15, 2013 ⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita</u> ⁽²⁾ | <u>Percentage of Full Value</u> ⁽³⁾ |
|--|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$27,747,458 | \$3,043.82 | 5.51% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness | 38,077,048 | 4,176.95 | 7.56 |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.
- (2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 9,116.
- (3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2013-14 of \$503,555,603.
- (4) The District expects to deliver \$4,045,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$4,627,458 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will not alter the debt ratios as it is already accounted for in the above calculations.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

The District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

East Rochester Union Free School District
<http://emma.msrb.org/IssuerView/IssuerDetails.aspx?cusip=274731>
 Base CUSIP: 274731

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Tax payments are due during the month of September without penalty. A 2% penalty is imposed for late payment. On or about November 18th, uncollected taxes are returnable to the County of Monroe for collection. The District receives this amount of uncollected taxes from said County on or before April 1st, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| East Rochester | \$274,870,910 | \$286,870,910 | \$294,577,456 | \$294,607,925 | \$296,183,962 |
| Pittsford | 159,172,061 | 159,172,061 | 160,730,222 | 160,617,066 | 158,222,175 |
| Perinton | 45,336,862 | 45,336,862 | 44,659,229 | 44,692,508 | 44,561,760 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$479,379,833</u> | <u>\$491,379,833</u> | <u>\$499,966,907</u> | <u>\$499,917,499</u> | <u>\$498,967,897</u> |

**State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| East Rochester | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| Pittsford | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Perinton | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$479,379,833 | \$491,379,833 | \$499,966,907 | \$499,917,499 | \$498,967,897 |

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$12,220,124 | \$12,264,890 | \$12,326,214 | \$12,326,214 | \$12,394,008 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 2.0% | 2.6% | 2.1% | 2.0% | 3.0% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid for each of the past four completed fiscal years, the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year and the proposed figures for the 2013-2014 fiscal year.

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | State Aid and Revenues | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| | <u>Total State Aid</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Total Revenues</u> ⁽¹⁾ | Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid ⁽¹⁾ |
| 2008-2009 | \$10,643,305 | \$25,714,690 | 41.39% |
| 2009-2010 | 9,900,847 | 26,178,581 | 37.82 |
| 2010-2011 | 10,236,055 | 26,163,721 | 39.12 |
| 2011-2012 | 9,382,573 | 24,825,584 | 37.79 |
| 2012-2013 (Budgeted) | 9,958,551 | 24,732,776 | 40.26 |
| 2013-2014 (Budgeted) | 10,051,254 | 25,125,920 | 40.00 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2008-2009 fiscal year, the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year and the proposed payments for the 2013-2014 fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|----------------------|------------|------------|
| 2008-2009 | \$86,731 | \$552,275 |
| 2009-2010 | 93,753 | 636,217 |
| 2010-2011 | 391,073 | 613,926 |
| 2011-2012 | 415,035 | 680,490 |
| 2012-2013 (Budgeted) | 437,000 | 1,029,000 |
| 2013-2014 (Budgeted) | 383,000 | 1,242,000 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*"

GASB 45 and OPEB

The District contracted with Burke Group to calculate its "other post-employment benefits" ("OPEB") plan (the "Plan") in accordance with GASB 45. As of June 30, 2012, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the actuarial accrued liability (AAL), the portion of the actuarial present value of the total future benefits based on the employees' service rendered to the measurement date, is \$19,649,340. The actuarial value of the Plan's assets was \$0, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$19,649,340. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, the District's beginning year Net OPEB obligation was \$2,372,993. The District's annual OPEB expense was \$1,348,974 and is equal to the adjusted annual required contribution (ARC). The District is on a pay-as-you-go funding basis and paid \$671,864 to the Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 to 154 employees, resulting in a net increase to its unfunded OPEB obligation of \$677,110, for a fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 total net unfunded OPEB obligation of \$19,649,340. The aforementioned liability and ARC are recognized and disclosed in accordance with GASB 45 standards in the District's June 30, 2012 financial statements. The District has reserved \$1,340,388 toward its OPEB liability. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*"

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by approximately \$2,600,000 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, resulting in an unreserved undesignated General Fund balance of \$1,005,311 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|--------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2012-2013 | \$4,301,396 | - | \$4,301,396 |
| 2013-2014 | 4,311,033 | \$406,010 | 4,717,043 |
| 2014-2015 | 2,913,696 | 409,200 | 3,322,896 |
| 2015-2016 | 2,919,371 | 409,500 | 3,328,871 |
| 2016-2017 | 2,929,246 | 407,300 | 3,336,546 |
| 2017-2018 | 2,927,163 | 409,950 | 3,337,113 |
| 2018-2019 | 2,926,678 | 404,750 | 3,331,428 |
| 2019-2020 | 979,900 | 406,750 | 1,386,650 |
| 2020-2021 | 983,862 | 408,000 | 1,391,862 |
| 2021-2022 | 565,960 | 408,500 | 974,460 |
| 2022-2023 | 569,520 | 408,250 | 977,770 |
| 2023-2024 | 571,340 | 407,250 | 978,590 |
| 2024-2025 | 565,270 | 405,500 | 970,770 |
| 2025-2026 | 108,600 | 408,000 | 516,600 |
| 2026-2027 | 104,300 | 409,500 | 513,800 |

⁽¹⁾ Includes \$7,280,000 outstanding refunded serial bonds for which refunding bonds were issued in 2002 to realign the District’s debt service with the assumed amortization method of State aid payments. These refunded bonds will be redeemed at their first available call date. Funds are currently in an escrow account to pay debt service on such refunded through the redemption date.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-6
DESCRIPTION OF
FAYETTEVILLE-MANLIUS CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-6 a brief description of the Fayetteville-Manlius Central School District (the "District"), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District, with a land area of approximately 42 square miles, and located in upstate New York in the eastern sector of Onondaga County and western sector of Madison County. The City of Syracuse is situated approximately 10 miles west of the District. The incorporated Villages of Fayetteville and Manlius lie wholly within the District. The District is also made up of portions of the Towns of Dewitt, Manlius and Pompey in Onondaga County and the Towns of Cazenovia and Sullivan in Madison County.

The District is primarily suburban in character with mainly single-family residences. There has been some recent development of condominiums, townhouses and apartments as well as commercial development.

A manufacturing firm located within the District is Syracuse L. & J.G. Stickley, Inc., which was founded in 1900, specializes in hand crafted collector quality solid cherry, oak and mahogany furniture, with a nation-wide distribution. The firm has employment in excess of 1,325 of which approximately 925 are employed within the District. In 1985, the firm opened a new manufacturing facility and has followed with expansions in 1987, 1989, 1996 and 1998 to a current total in excess of 250,000 square feet.

Police protection is afforded residents by Town, County and State agencies. Fire protection is provided by various volunteer groups.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 25,086. (Source: 2011 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|--|----------------------|------------------|
| L&JG Stickley, Inc. | Manufacturing/Retail | 925 |
| Fayetteville-Manlius Central School District | Education | 715 |
| Northeast Medical, P.C. | Health Care | 500+ |
| Target Corporation | Retail | 200 |
| Tops Pt, LLC | Retail (Grocery) | 139 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| National Grid | Utility | \$28,532,413 |
| Wildwood Ridge Association | Residential | 8,871,000 |
| Cor Route 5 Company, LLC | Retail | 8,091,200 |
| Fayetteville Retirement | Residential | 6,467,700 |
| Carriage House | Residential | 6,053,000 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 4.3% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) are Madison and Onondaga Counties.

| | <u>Year Average</u> | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2008</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> |
| Madison County | 5.7% | 8.2% | 8.3% | 8.3% | 8.7% |
| Onondaga County | 5.2 | 7.7 | 8.7 | 7.8 | 8.1 |
| New York State | 5.4 | 8.4 | 8.6 | 8.3 | 8.5 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2008-09</u> | <u>2009-10</u> | <u>2010-11</u> | <u>2011-12</u> | <u>2012-13</u> | <u>Projected 2013-14</u> | <u>Projected 2014-15</u> |
|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| K-12 | 4,753 | 4,602 | 4,534 | 4,410 | 4,381 | 4,370 | 4,350 |

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|----------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| 365 | Fayetteville-Manlius Teachers' Association | June 30, 2015 |
| 18 | Fayetteville-Manlius Administrators' Association | June 30, 2015 |
| 150 | Teacher Aide/Assistant Association | June 30, 2015 |
| 34 | School Office Personnel | June 30, 2015 |
| 55 | Transportation | June 30, 2015 |
| 56 | Maintenance and Custodial | June 30, 2015 |
| 37 | Cafeteria | June 30, 2015 |

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 15, 2013⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property | \$2,136,376,332 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) | 213,637,633 |
| Gross Indebtedness ^{(2) (3)} | \$27,745,000 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽⁴⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness | <u>\$27,745,000</u> |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin | \$185,892,633 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted | 12.99% |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.
- (2) Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$7,610,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$6,400,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes and financing of the District's capital construction project. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will alter the percentage of debt contracting power exhausted accordingly.
- (3) Includes \$1,950,000 outstanding refunded serial bonds for which refunding bonds were issued in 2002 to realign the District's debt service with the assumed amortization method of State aid payments. These refunded bonds will be redeemed at their first available call date. Funds are currently in an escrow account to pay debt service on such refunded through the redemption date.
- (4) Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2011 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Counties of: | | | | | |
| Onondaga | \$422,114,191 | \$206,639,541 | \$215,474,650 | 8.35% | \$17,992,133 |
| Madison | 15,010,000 | 0 | 15,010,000 | 0.01 | 1,501 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Manlius | 519,573 | 0 | 519,573 | 73.71 | 382,977 |
| Pompey | 649,000 | 0 | 649,000 | 54.99 | 356,885 |
| Cazenovia | 524,635 | 182,367 | 342,268 | 0.02 | 68 |
| Sullivan | 5,609,050 | 1,130,470 | 4,478,580 | 0.07 | 3,135 |
| DeWitt | 5,470,267 | 3,040,550 | 2,429,717 | 2.83 | 68,761 |
| Villages of: | | | | | |
| Fayetteville | 8,435,562 | 104,562 | 8,331,000 | 100.00 | 8,331,000 |
| Manlius | 2,051,477 | 30,382 | 2,021,095 | 100.00 | 2,021,095 |
| | | | | Total | <u>\$29,157,555</u> |

(1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2011 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

(2) Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District's indebtedness as of May 15, 2013.

Debt Ratios As of May 15, 2013⁽¹⁾

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$27,745,000 | \$1,106.00 | 1.30% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 56,902,555 | 2,268.30 | 2.66 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District's current estimated population of 25,086.

(3) Based on the District's full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2012-13 of \$2,136,376,332.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$7,610,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$6,400,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes and financing of the District's capital construction project. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will alter the debt ratios accordingly.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District issued \$2,420,000 of Tax Anticipation Notes ("TANs") for the 2008-2009 fiscal year (issued on June 23, 2008 and due on June 23, 2009), but has issued no TANs for the last three fiscal years, nor does it expect to issue such notes in the current fiscal year.

Capital Project Plans

On March 1, 2011, the District voters approved a \$10,502,500 capital project for the renovation and improvements of school district buildings and grounds of which the District will fund \$2,600,000 from the District's voter established Capital Reserve. The District currently has outstanding \$6,400,000 of bond anticipation notes against the authorization. This bond anticipation note will be redeemed in full at maturity with proceeds of the District's bonds issued through DASNY (the "DASNY Bonds"). The remaining \$1,502,500 will be issued as new money through the issuance of the DASNY Bonds. This bonding will place the authorization into permanent financing.

On March 12, 2013 the District voters approved a \$10,500,000 capital project which will provide renovations and improvements to four school buildings and the high school athletic stadium of which the District will fund \$2,400,000 from the Capital Reserve. The remaining \$8,100,000 of the authorization will be borrowed through bond anticipation notes and/or serial bonds. Such borrowings will occur upon approval from the State Education Department and as cash flow needs arise.

On May 21, 2013 the District voters will vote upon a \$989,300 capital project which will address security measures within the District. Should the voters approve the project it will be funded with bond anticipation notes and/or serial bonds. Such borrowings will occur upon approval from the State Education Department and as cash flow needs arise.

Other than as listed above, the District has no other projects authorized or contemplated at this time.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District's finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Fayetteville-Manlius Central School District
<http://emma.msrb.org/EA483826-EA375255-EA772069.pdf>
Base CUSIP: 312729

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Tax payments are due September 1st. There is no penalty charge for the first thirty days after taxes are due, but a 2% penalty is charged from October 2nd to November 1st. On or about November 15th, uncollected taxes are returnable to the Counties for collection. The District receives this amount from said Counties prior to the end of the District's fiscal year, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Manlius ⁽¹⁾ | \$1,718,629,412 | \$1,719,740,603 | \$1,716,446,205 | \$1,724,225,123 | \$1,725,000,153 |
| Pompey ⁽²⁾ | 319,888,360 | 297,812,621 | 302,880,759 | 306,668,884 | 340,257,674 |
| Cazenovia | 95,421 | 95,148 | 95,390 | 80,628 | 80,994 |
| Sullivan | 475,651 | 472,249 | 470,150 | 474,462 | 475,753 |
| Dewitt | 70,828,989 | 70,677,943 | 71,004,964 | 70,931,955 | 70,463,509 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$2,109,917,833</u> | <u>\$2,088,798,564</u> | <u>\$2,090,897,468</u> | <u>\$2,102,381,052</u> | <u>\$2,136,278,083</u> |

(1) Includes Clergy Exemption. Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2012 includes \$27,000 of such exemptions.

(2) Includes Clergy Exemption. Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2012 includes \$1,500 of such exemptions.

**State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Manlius | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| Pompey | 91.00 | 91.00 | 91.00 | 91.00 | 100.00 |
| Cazenovia | 78.00 | 76.50 | 83.00 | 80.00 | 85.00 |
| Sullivan | 88.00 | 82.50 | 84.50 | 85.50 | 85.00 |
| DeWitt | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$2,141,646,918 | \$2,118,381,962 | \$2,120,958,486 | \$2,132,811,563 | \$2,136,376,332 |

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$49,795,811 | \$50,599,227 | \$51,556,141 | \$52,474,383 | \$53,498,698 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 5.3% | 5.5% | 4.9% | 4.6% | 4.5% |

(1) See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid for each of the past four completed fiscal years, the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year and the proposed figures for the 2013-2014 fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| 2008-2009 | \$18,788,117 | \$72,633,137 | 25.87% |
| 2009-2010 | 16,830,992 | 74,227,892 | 22.67 |
| 2010-2011 | 17,330,514 | 72,863,285 | 23.78 |
| 2011-2012 | 16,698,805 | 71,725,003 | 23.28 |
| 2012-2013 (Budgeted) | 16,499,712 | 74,576,122 | 22.12 |
| 2013-2014 (Budgeted) | 17,568,357 | 74,410,610 | 23.61 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

Pension Payments

The District’s payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System (“ERS”) and the Teachers Retirement System (“TRS”) since the 2008-2009 fiscal year, the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year and the proposed payments for the 2013-2014 fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|----------------------|------------|-------------|
| 2008-2009 | \$614,698 | \$2,445,132 |
| 2009-2010 | 544,982 | 2,225,914 |
| 2010-2011 | 962,936 | 1,918,652 |
| 2011-2012 | 1,374,642 | 2,549,610 |
| 2012-2013 (Budgeted) | 1,650,928 | 2,730,209 |
| 2013-2014 (Budgeted) | 1,926,918 | 4,345,226 |

See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*”

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

GASB 45 and OPEB

The District contracted with Armory Associates LLC to calculate its “other post-employment benefits” (“OPEB”) plan (the “Plan”) in accordance with GASB 45. As of June 30, 2012, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the actuarial accrued liability (AAL), the portion of the actuarial present value of the total future benefits based on the employees’ service rendered to the measurement date, is \$89,334,641. The actuarial value of the Plan’s assets was \$0, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$89,334,641. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, the District’s beginning year Net OPEB obligation was \$16,964,455. The District’s annual OPEB expense was \$9,495,896 and is equal to the adjusted annual required contribution (ARC). The District is on a pay-as-you-go funding basis and paid \$2,459,649 to the Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 to 1,050 employees (active and retired), resulting in a net increase to its unfunded OPEB obligation of \$7,036,247, for a fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 total net unfunded OPEB obligation of \$24,000,702. The aforementioned liability and ARC are recognized and disclosed in accordance with GASB 45 standards in the District’s June 30, 2012 financial statements. The District has reserved \$0 toward its OPEB liability. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*”

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$3,358,092 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$2,975,242 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness⁽¹⁾

| Fiscal Year | Existing Debt Service⁽²⁾ | New Debt Service | Total Debt Service |
|--------------------|--|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2012-2013 | \$5,333,960 | - | \$5,333,960 |
| 2013-2014 | 4,768,825 | \$587,688 | 5,356,513 |
| 2014-2015 | 4,545,493 | 588,706 | 5,134,199 |
| 2015-2016 | 2,810,481 | 587,106 | 3,397,587 |
| 2016-2017 | 1,539,256 | 585,406 | 2,124,662 |
| 2017-2018 | 1,540,768 | 583,606 | 2,124,374 |
| 2018-2019 | 1,154,768 | 584,806 | 1,739,574 |
| 2019-2020 | 1,151,181 | 585,406 | 1,736,587 |
| 2020-2021 | 1,160,131 | 585,406 | 1,745,537 |
| 2021-2022 | 1,160,968 | 584,806 | 1,745,774 |
| 2022-2023 | 1,148,193 | 583,606 | 1,731,799 |
| 2023-2024 | 419,200 | 581,806 | 1,001,006 |
| 2024-2025 | 83,200 | 584,406 | 667,606 |
| 2025-2026 | - | 586,206 | 586,206 |
| 2026-2027 | - | 581,956 | 581,956 |
| 2027-2028 | - | 382,406 | 382,406 |
| 2028-2029 | - | 178,031 | 178,031 |
| 2029-2030 | - | 179,619 | 179,619 |
| 2030-2031 | - | 180,906 | 180,906 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 182,025 | 182,025 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 182,975 | 182,975 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 178,600 | 178,600 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 178,600 | 178,600 |
| 2035-2036 | - | 178,400 | 178,400 |
| 2036-2037 | - | 183,000 | 183,000 |
| 2037-2038 | - | 182,200 | 182,200 |
| 2038-2039 | - | 181,200 | 181,200 |
| 2039-2040 | - | 180,000 | 180,000 |
| 2040-2041 | - | 178,600 | 178,600 |
| 2041-2042 | - | 182,000 | 182,000 |

(1) Schedule does not include remaining payments of \$1,920,000 due under an energy performance contract.

(2) Includes \$1,950,000 outstanding refunded serial bonds for which refunding bonds were issued in 2002 to realign the District’s debt service with the assumed amortization method of State aid payments. These refunded bonds will be redeemed at their first available call date. Funds are currently in an escrow account to pay debt service on such refunded through the redemption date.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-7
DESCRIPTION OF
GATES CHILI CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-7 a brief description of the Gates Chili Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District, organized July 1, 1956, lies in the Towns of Gates and Chili in Monroe County, immediately to the west of the City of Rochester.

The District is served by Interstate Routes 390 and 490, and by the New York State Routes 33 and 33A. A Conrail line passes through the District, and air transportation is available at the Greater Rochester International Airport, which lies partially within the District. Bus transportation is also available within the District.

Residents of the District, which is heavily residential, are employed at such firms as Eastman Kodak Company, University of Rochester, Xerox Corporation, and Wegmans Food Markets, Inc., and at the many industrial and business facilities in and around Rochester.

Water and sewer services are provided by the Towns and County, as are police and fire protection. Telephone service is from Frontier Telephone Inc. Electricity and natural gas is from Rochester Gas & Electric Corporation.

The District provides public education for grades K-12; however, students may elect to attend parochial schools within the District’s borders. Opportunities for higher education are abundant in the Rochester area at such institutions as the University of Rochester, the Rochester Institute of Technology, St. John Fisher College, Nazareth College of Rochester and Monroe Community College.

District residents find all the usual commercial and banking services within the District. Recreational and cultural opportunities are readily available in the City of Rochester, at Lake Ontario, and in the nearby Finger Lakes region.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 33,063. (Source: 2011 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers (within Monroe County)

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|---------------------------------|---|------------------|
| University of Rochester | Higher Education/Research/ Health Care | 20,340 |
| Wegmans Food Markets, Inc. | Supermarkets | 13,976 |
| Rochester General Health System | Health Care Services | 7,600 |
| Xerox Corporation | Document Processing Products/Systems | 6,116 |
| Unity Health Care | Health Care | 4,905 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| Rochester Gas & Electric Corporation | Utility | \$87,250,396 |
| Wegmans Enterprises, Inc. | Retail | 37,733,000 |
| Buffalo Westgate Association LLC | Apartments | 25,298,100 |
| Cinemark USA Inc. | Movie Theater | 11,189,100 |
| Westview Commons Apartments, LLC | Apartments | 9,530,000 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 11.07% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) are Monroe County.

| | <u>Year Average</u> | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2008</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> |
| Monroe County | 5.5% | 8.0% | 8.1% | 7.7% | 8.0% |
| New York State | 5.4 | 8.4 | 8.6 | 8.3 | 8.5 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2008-09</u> | <u>2009-10</u> | <u>2010-11</u> | <u>2011-12</u> | <u>2012-13</u> | <u>Projected 2013-14</u> | <u>Projected 2014-15</u> |
|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| K-12 | 4,659 | 4,522 | 4,410 | 4,277 | 4,126 | 4,033 | 3,948 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 395 | Gates Chili Teachers' Association | June 30, 2012 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 22 | Gates Chili Administrators' Association | June 30, 2013 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 147 | Gates Chili Association of Office Professionals | June 30, 2013 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 86 | Gates Chili Transportation Union | June 30, 2013 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 4 | Gates Chili Automotive & School Bus Mechanics' Association | June 30, 2014 |
| 66 | Gates Chili Custodian & Maintenance Association | June 30, 2009 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 40 | Gates Chili School Lunch Association | June 30, 2012 ⁽¹⁾ |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiations.

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 15, 2013⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|-----------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property | \$1,866,352,278 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) | 186,635,227 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$60,285,535 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | <u>0</u> |
| Total Net Indebtedness | \$60,285,535 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin | \$126,349,692 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted | 32.30% |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.
- (2) Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$4,020,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$4,032,285 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will not alter the percentage of debt contracting power exhausted as they are already included in Gross Indebtedness above.
- (3) Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2011 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Monroe | \$769,811,873 | \$0 | \$769,811,873 | 4.81% | \$37,027,951 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Gates | 580,000 | 0 | 580,000 | 82.48 | 478,384 |
| Chili | 3,520,000 | 0 | 3,520,000 | 39.92 | 1,405,184 |
| | | | | Total | <u>\$38,911,519</u> |

- (1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2011 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.
- (2) Information not available from source document.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 15, 2013.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 15, 2013⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|--|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$60,285,535 | \$1,823.35 | 3.23% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness | 99,197,054 | 3,000.24 | 5.32 |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.
- (2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 33,063.
- (3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2012-13 of \$1,866,352,278.
- (4) The District expects to deliver \$4,020,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$4,032,285 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will not alter the debt ratios as it is already accounted for in the above calculations.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

Currently, the District is completing construction on a \$9,315,000 capital project which consisted of reconstruction of various School buildings and facilities and improvements to technology.

Also, the District is waiting on approval from the State Education Department on a \$10,800,000 capital project which consists of construction/reconstruction of existing School buildings and facilities. The District anticipates borrowing for this authorization in June 2014.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Gates Chili Central School District
<http://emma.msrb.org/EA486598-EA377489-EA774293.pdf>
 Base CUSIP: 367352

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Tax payments are due September 1st. There is no penalty charge for the first thirty days after taxes are due, but a 2% penalty is charged from October 2nd to November 1st. On or about November 1st, uncollected taxes are

returnable to the County for collection. The District receives this amount from said County prior to the end of the District's fiscal year, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually. Tax sales are held annually by the County.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

| Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Assessed Valuation | | | | | |
| Years Ending June 30, | | | | | |
| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Gates | \$1,184,986,770 | \$1,226,210,577 | \$1,262,042,665 | \$1,268,509,687 | \$1,268,830,027 |
| Chili | 568,878,606 | 588,918,732 | 584,508,963 | 593,091,907 | 597,522,251 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$1,753,865,376</u> | <u>\$1,815,129,309</u> | <u>\$1,846,551,628</u> | <u>\$1,861,601,594</u> | <u>\$1,866,352,278</u> |

| State Equalization Rates | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Years Ending June 30, | | | | | |
| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Gates | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| Chili | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$1,753,865,376 | \$1,815,129,309 | \$1,846,551,628 | \$1,861,601,594 | \$1,866,352,278 |

| Total District Property Tax Collections | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Years Ending June 30, | | | | | |
| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
| Total Tax Levy | \$41,444,560 | \$42,471,438 | \$43,974,246 | \$45,212,401 | \$46,227,776 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 6.13% | 3.81% | 3.55% | 3.97% | 3.00% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid for each of the past four completed fiscal years, the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year and the proposed figures for the 2013-2014 fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Total Revenues</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid</u> ⁽¹⁾ |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 2008-2009 | \$32,482,450 | \$81,766,676 | 39.73% |
| 2009-2010 | 31,511,659 | 85,100,677 | 37.03 |
| 2010-2011 | 29,082,405 | 85,283,328 | 34.10 |
| 2011-2012 | 28,449,803 | 83,485,848 | 34.08 |
| 2012-2013 (Budgeted) | 30,255,710 | 88,746,851 | 34.09 |
| 2013-2014 (Budgeted) | 31,997,918 | 91,735,972 | 34.88 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2008-2009 fiscal year, the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year and the proposed payments for the 2013-2014 fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|----------------------|------------|-------------|
| 2008-2009 | \$762,948 | \$2,001,999 |
| 2009-2010 | 775,241 | 1,689,958 |
| 2010-2011 | 1,063,694 | 2,264,254 |
| 2011-2012 | 1,510,755 | 3,026,335 |
| 2012-2013 (Budgeted) | 1,945,556 | 3,767,244 |
| 2013-2014 (Budgeted) | 2,113,377 | 4,897,392 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*"

GASB 45 and OPEB

The District contracted with the Burke Group to calculate its "other post-employment benefits" ("OPEB") plan (the "Plan") in accordance with GASB 45. As of May 1, 2011, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the actuarial accrued liability (AAL), the portion of the actuarial present value of the total future benefits based on the employees' service rendered to the measurement date, is \$84,317,603. The actuarial value of the Plan's assets was \$0, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$84,317,603. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, the District's beginning year Net OPEB obligation was \$3,169,253. The District's annual OPEB expense was \$4,738,456 and is equal to the adjusted annual required contribution (ARC). The District is on a pay-as-you-go funding basis and paid \$3,308,787 to the Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 to 1,448 employees, resulting in a net increase to its unfunded OPEB obligation of \$1,429,669, for a fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 total net unfunded OPEB obligation of \$4,598,922. The aforementioned liability and ARC are recognized and disclosed in accordance with GASB 45 standards in the District's June 30, 2012 financial statements. The District has reserved \$0 toward its OPEB liability. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*"

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District's expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$952,734 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$3,686,366 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*"

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness⁽¹⁾

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2012-2013 | \$6,486,391 | - | \$6,486,391 |
| 2013-2014 | 6,471,329 | \$234,951 | 6,706,280 |
| 2014-2015 | 6,200,454 | 233,763 | 6,434,217 |
| 2015-2016 | 5,916,766 | 231,213 | 6,147,979 |
| 2016-2017 | 4,889,385 | 233,663 | 5,123,048 |
| 2017-2018 | 4,397,698 | 230,963 | 4,628,661 |
| 2018-2019 | 4,396,554 | 232,363 | 4,628,917 |
| 2019-2020 | 4,396,148 | 233,563 | 4,629,711 |
| 2020-2021 | 4,405,273 | 234,563 | 4,639,836 |
| 2021-2022 | 4,405,563 | 235,363 | 4,640,926 |
| 2022-2023 | 4,409,703 | 230,963 | 4,640,666 |
| 2023-2024 | 4,187,018 | 231,563 | 4,418,581 |
| 2024-2025 | 3,651,493 | 231,963 | 3,883,456 |
| 2025-2026 | 3,650,750 | 232,163 | 3,882,913 |
| 2026-2027 | 3,143,138 | 233,413 | 3,376,551 |
| 2027-2028 | - | 234,350 | 234,350 |
| 2028-2029 | - | 234,963 | 234,963 |
| 2029-2030 | - | 235,413 | 235,413 |
| 2030-2031 | - | 230,519 | 230,519 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 235,625 | 235,625 |
| 2032-2033 | - | 235,200 | 235,200 |
| 2033-2034 | - | 234,600 | 234,600 |
| 2034-2035 | - | 233,000 | 233,000 |
| 2035-2036 | - | 236,200 | 236,200 |
| 2036-2037 | - | 234,000 | 234,000 |
| 2037-2038 | - | 231,600 | 231,600 |
| 2038-2039 | - | 234,000 | 234,000 |
| 2039-2040 | - | 236,000 | 236,000 |
| 2040-2041 | - | 232,600 | 232,600 |
| 2041-2042 | - | 234,000 | 234,000 |

⁽¹⁾ Schedule does not include remaining payments of \$5,629,741 due under an energy performance contract.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-8
DESCRIPTION OF
LANSING CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-8 a brief description of the Lansing Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District, established in 1948, covers 64 square miles in the Towns of Lansing, Dryden, and Groton in Tompkins County and is bordered by Cayuga Lake on the west.

Transportation is provided by New York State Routes 34 and 34B. The area is served by USAir at Tompkins County Airport, with jet flights to New York City, Pittsburgh and Chicago providing direct passenger, mail and cargo service. The area is served by Greyhound Bus Lines with a terminal located in the City of Ithaca. The District is both agricultural and industrial in nature.

Natural gas and electricity are provided by New York State Electric & Gas Corporation. Police protection is provided by the Tompkins County Sheriff’s Department and the New York State Police. Fire protection is provided by a volunteer department.

The District provides public education for grades K-12 in three buildings located in Lansing. Higher educational opportunities are available at nearby Wells College, Ithaca College, Tompkins Cortland Community College and Cornell University.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 7,366. (Source: 2011 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| Borg Warner Automotive | Manufacturing | 1,300 |
| Lansing Central School District | Education | 250 |
| Cargill Salt | Mining | 100 |
| Cayuga Power Plant | Utility | 100 |
| Advanced Design Consulting USA, Inc. | High-Tech Machinery Manufacturing | 30 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|---|---------------|-----------------------|
| AES Eastern Energy LLP | Utility | \$86,250,000 |
| New York State Electric & Gas Corporation | Utility | 18,655,796 |
| Cornell University | Education | 15,604,600 |
| Borg-Warner Automotive | Manufacturing | 8,358,000 |
| EJ Delmonte Corporation | Industrial | 7,020,000 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 21.13% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Tompkins County.

| | <u>Year Average</u> | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2008</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> |
| Tompkins County | 4.1% | 5.9% | 6.0% | 5.9% | 6.0% |
| New York State | 5.4 | 8.4 | 8.6 | 8.3 | 8.5 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2008-09</u> | <u>2009-10</u> | <u>2010-11</u> | <u>2011-12</u> | <u>2012-13</u> | <u>Projected 2013-14</u> | <u>Projected 2014-15</u> |
|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| K-12 | 1,257 | 1,222 | 1,229 | 1,180 | 1,148 | 1,170 | 1,175 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 133 | Lansing Faculty Association | June 30, 2012 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 98 | Lansing School Service Association | June 30, 2013 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 7 | Lansing Administrators' & Supervisors' Organization | June 30, 2014 |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiations.

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 15, 2013⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property | \$742,098,215 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) | 74,209,821 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$10,237,048 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | <u>0</u> |
| Total Net Indebtedness | \$10,237,048 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin | \$63,972,773 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted | 13.79% |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.
- (2) Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$2,285,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of a portion of the District’s \$2,384,512 outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will not alter the percentage of debt contracting power exhausted as they are already included in Gross Indebtedness above.
- (3) Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2011 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Tompkins | \$65,076,735 | \$6,480,987 | \$58,595,748 | 11.53% | \$6,756,090 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Dryden | 288,308 | 113,308 | 175,000 | 0.66 | 1,155 |
| Groton | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.23 | 0 |
| Lansing | 3,500,132 | 1,666,632 | 1,833,500 | 62.88 | <u>1,152,905</u> |
| | | | | Total | <u>\$7,910,150</u> |

- (1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2011 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.
- (2) Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 15, 2013.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 15, 2013 ⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita</u> ⁽²⁾ | <u>Percentage of Full Value</u> ⁽³⁾ |
|---|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$10,237,048 | \$1,389.77 | 1.38% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 18,147,198 | 2,463.64 | 2.45 |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.
- (2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 7,366.
- (3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2012-13 of \$742,098,215.
- (4) The District expects to deliver \$2,285,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of a portion of the District’s \$2,384,512 outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will not alter the debt ratios as it is already accounted for in the above calculations.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes and does not expect to issue such notes in the current fiscal year.

Capital Project Plans

The District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Lansing Central School District
<http://emma.msrb.org/EP709025-EP550852-EP951940.pdf>
 Base CUSIP: 516462

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Tax payments are due September 1st. There is no penalty charge for the first thirty days after taxes are due, but a 2% penalty is charged from October 2nd to November 1st. On or about November 15th, uncollected taxes are returnable to the Counties for collection. The District receives this amount from said Counties prior to the end of the District’s fiscal year, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually. Tax sales are held annually by the Counties.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>2011⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Dryden | \$ 5,886,244 | \$ 5,665,460 | \$ 5,776,963 | \$ 5,660,526 | \$ 5,639,338 |
| Groton | 362,194 | 368,639 | 590,546 | 630,446 | 684,188 |
| Lansing | 832,190,775 | 877,631,427 | 716,981,317 | 724,546,129 | 735,774,689 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$838,439,213</u> | <u>\$883,665,526</u> | <u>\$723,348,826</u> | <u>\$730,837,101</u> | <u>\$742,098,215</u> |

**State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Dryden | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| Groton | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Lansing | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$838,439,213 | \$883,665,526 | \$723,348,826 | \$730,837,121 | \$742,098,215 |

⁽¹⁾ In the fiscal year ending June 30, 2009 the County negotiated a PILOT (Payment In Lieu of Taxes) agreement with the District's larger taxpayer, AES Eastern Energy LP which caused an increase in assessed valuation in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2010. In the fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 the County moved the PILOT value off the tax roles into the PILOT rolls which caused a decrease in assessed valuation in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2011.

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$14,893,532 | \$15,551,712 | \$13,366,484 | \$13,953,321 | \$14,724,973 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽²⁾ | 2.65% | 2.82% | 2.54% | 2.44% | 4.28% |

⁽¹⁾ In the fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 the County moved the PILOT value off the tax roles into the PILOT rolls which caused a decrease in total tax levy in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2011.

⁽²⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid for each of the past four completed fiscal years, the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year and the proposed figures for the 2013-2014 fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Total Revenues</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid</u> ⁽¹⁾ |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 2008-2009 | \$7,176,028 | \$25,075,483 | 28.62% |
| 2009-2010 | 6,383,245 | 24,005,160 | 26.59 |
| 2010-2011 | 6,353,894 | 23,952,510 | 26.53 |
| 2011-2012 | 6,342,673 | 23,769,805 | 26.68 |
| 2012-2013 (Budgeted) | 6,397,282 | 26,000,000 | 24.60 |
| 2013-2014 (Budgeted) | 7,027,384 | 26,536,296 | 26.48 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2008-2009 fiscal year, the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year and the proposed payments for the 2013-2014 fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|----------------------|------------|------------|
| 2008-2009 | \$198,044 | \$834,844 |
| 2009-2010 | 159,978 | 723,049 |
| 2010-2011 | 385,554 | 618,090 |
| 2011-2012 | 299,127 | 911,142 |
| 2012-2013 (Budgeted) | 398,823 | 1,117,981 |
| 2013-2014 (Budgeted) | 446,509 | 1,493,314 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*"

GASB 45 and OPEB

The District contracted with Armory Associates, LLC to calculate its "other post-employment benefits" ("OPEB") plan (the "Plan") in accordance with GASB 45. As of June 30, 2012, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the actuarial accrued liability (AAL), the portion of the actuarial present value of the total future benefits based on the employees' service rendered to the measurement date, is \$49,538,103. The actuarial value of the Plan's assets was \$0, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$49,538,103. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, the District's beginning year Net OPEB obligation was \$9,504,393. The District's annual OPEB expense was \$5,150,592 and is equal to the adjusted annual required contribution (ARC). The District is on a pay-as-you-go funding basis and paid \$1,421,333 to the Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 to 147 employees, resulting in a net increase to its unfunded OPEB obligation of \$3,729,259, for a fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 total net unfunded OPEB obligation of \$13,233,652. The aforementioned liability and ARC are recognized and disclosed in accordance with GASB 45 standards in the District's June 30, 2012 financial statements. The District has reserved \$0 toward its OPEB liability. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*"

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$420,609 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$949,951 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness⁽¹⁾

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2012-2013 | \$1,765,448 | - | \$1,765,448 |
| 2013-2014 | 1,678,631 | \$212,063 | 1,890,694 |
| 2014-2015 | 1,677,005 | 214,206 | 1,891,211 |
| 2015-2016 | 1,620,591 | 215,156 | 1,835,747 |
| 2016-2017 | 501,725 | 215,956 | 717,681 |
| 2017-2018 | 414,425 | 211,606 | 626,031 |
| 2018-2019 | 419,081 | 215,806 | 634,887 |
| 2019-2020 | 158,068 | 214,606 | 372,674 |
| 2020-2021 | 157,056 | 213,206 | 370,262 |
| 2021-2022 | 35,825 | 211,606 | 247,431 |
| 2022-2023 | 34,625 | 214,806 | 249,431 |
| 2023-2024 | 38,237 | 212,606 | 250,843 |
| 2024-2025 | 36,618 | 215,206 | 251,824 |
| 2025-2026 | - | 212,406 | 212,406 |
| 2026-2027 | - | 211,406 | 211,406 |

⁽¹⁾ Schedule does not include remaining payments of \$3,870,000 due under an energy performance contract.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-9
DESCRIPTION OF
MALONE CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-9 a brief description of the Malone Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District is located in Franklin County in northern New York State. The District is adjacent to the Canadian border and contains all, or a portion of, nine townships as well as the Village of Malone - the County Seat. The District encompasses approximately 384 square miles.

The City of Montreal is located 65 miles northeast, the City of Plattsburgh is located 55 miles southeast and the Village of Massena is located 40 miles northwest of the District. Highways serving the District include U. S. Route 11 and New York State Routes 30 and 37.

The District is primarily farming and residential in nature with some industry located in and around the Village of Malone. The Village of Malone also affords the residents all of the usual retail and professional services.

The District has branches of four banking institutions. Fire protection is supplied by various volunteer groups and police protection is furnished by local and state agencies. Gas and electricity is furnished by National Grid and New York State Electric and Gas Company.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 19,940. (Source: 2011 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|
| Franklin County | County Government | 667 |
| New York State | Department of Corrections | 580 |
| Alice Hyde Medical Center | Hospital | 479 |
| Malone Central School District | Education | 450 |
| Citizen Advocates, Inc. | Vocational Rehabilitation Services | 250 |

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| State of New York | Government | \$38,079,095 |
| National Grid | Utility | 17,387,066 |
| Wal-Mart Real Estate | Commercial | 12,000,000 |
| ARC GSBKKNY001, LLC | Commercial | 11,857,000 |
| WP Malone Windsor Land LLC | Commercial | 6,200,000 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 11.8% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Franklin County.

| | <u>Year Average</u> | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2008</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> |
| Franklin County | 6.9% | 8.6% | 9.1% | 9.2% | 9.7% |
| New York State | 5.4 | 8.4 | 8.6 | 8.3 | 8.5 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2008-09</u> | <u>2009-10</u> | <u>2010-11</u> | <u>2011-12</u> | <u>2012-13</u> | <u>Projected 2013-14</u> | <u>Projected 2014-15</u> |
|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| K-12 | 2,416 | 2,437 | 2,424 | 2,420 | 2,399 | 2,420 | 2,420 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 208 | Civil Service Employees Union (CSEA) | June 30, 2014 |
| 242 | New York State United Teachers (NYSUT) | June 30, 2013 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 11 | Malone Administrators Association | June 30, 2014 |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiations.

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 15, 2013⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property | \$784,423,178 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) | 78,442,318 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | 42,269,389 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | <u>0</u> |
| Total Net Indebtedness | \$42,269,389 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin | \$36,172,929 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted | 53.89% |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.
- (2) Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$980,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$1,066,485 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will alter the percentage of debt contracting power exhausted accordingly.
- (3) Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2011 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|--------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Franklin | \$5,450,000 | \$4,595,000 | \$855,000 | 17.3% | \$147,915 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Malone | 182,500 | 182,500 | 0 | 100.0 | 0 |
| Bangor | 735,006 | 735,006 | 0 | 46.36 | 0 |
| Burke | 0 | 0 | 0 | 57.06 | 0 |
| Constable | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100.0 | 0 |
| Bellmont | 175,264 | 59,237 | 116,027 | 54.44 | 63,165 |
| Westville | 0 | 0 | 0 | 43.48 | 0 |
| Brandon | 0 | 0 | 0 | 32.08 | 0 |
| Duane | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100.0 | 0 |
| Franklin | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.56 | 0 |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| Malone | 3,895,209 | 3,895,209 | 0 | 100.0 | <u>0</u> |
| | | | | Total | <u>\$211,080</u> |

- (1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2011 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.
- (2) Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 15, 2013.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 15, 2013⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$42,269,389 | \$2,119.83 | 5.39% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 42,480,469 | 2,130.41 | 5.42 |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.
- (2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 19,940.
- (3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2012-13 of \$784,423,178.
- (4) The District expects to deliver \$980,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$1,066,485 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will alter the debt ratios accordingly.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

The District has authorized the issuance of \$29,200,000 serial bonds of said District for (a) construction of an addition to and renovation of the Middle School, (b) the renovation of Davis Elementary School, St. Joseph’s Elementary School, Flanders Elementary School and the Bus Garage, and (c) site work at the Franklin Academy.

On July 8, 2010, the District issued \$20,000,000 bond anticipation notes which represented the first phase in borrowing for the project. The bond anticipation notes have been permanently financed with the proceeds of \$15,170,555 Qualified Zone Academy Bonds issued November 15, 2011, \$2,375,000 DASNY bonds issued December 15, 2011 and \$2,454,445 available funds. On July 7, 2011, the District issued \$3,700,000 in bond anticipation notes to finance the next phase of the project. The bond anticipation notes were renewed and will mature on July 5, 2013. The District anticipates issuing \$1,066,485 serial bonds through DASNY to permanently finance a portion of the bond anticipation notes at maturity. The remainder of these bond anticipation notes will be permanently financed with Qualified Zone Academy Bonds. The District also issued \$5,468,757 bond anticipation notes on January 10, 2012 which provided additional funds for the project, which mature on July 5, 2013, and will also be permanently financed with the proceeds of the Qualified Zone Academy Bonds.

There are currently no other capital projects authorized or contemplated at this time by the District.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Malone Central School District
<http://emma.msrb.org/IssuerView/IssuerDetails.aspx?cusip=561319>
 Base CUSIP: 561319

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Tax payments are due September 1st. There is no penalty charge for the first thirty days after taxes are due, but a 3% penalty is charged for the next 31 days and a 4% penalty is charged from November 1st to November 2nd. On November 7th, uncollected taxes are returnable to Franklin County for collection. The District receives this amount from said County prior to the end of the District's fiscal year, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually. Tax sales are held annually by said County.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

| Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| Assessed Valuation | | | | | |
| Years Ending June 30, | | | | | |
| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Malone | \$368,467,362 | \$370,663,373 | \$375,303,465 | \$383,947,377 | \$392,428,048 |
| Bangor | 29,009,269 | 29,190,007 | 29,566,281 | 35,454,054 ⁽¹⁾ | 35,635,569 |
| Burke | 22,900,765 | 23,057,308 | 23,401,579 | 23,653,689 | 23,896,394 |
| Constable | 5,892,523 | 6,038,410 | 6,113,457 | 6,174,754 | 6,248,344 |
| Bellmont | 60,943,002 | 92,780,310 ⁽¹⁾ | 93,021,487 | 93,634,198 | 94,092,700 |
| Westville | 21,339,236 | 21,637,193 | 21,802,497 | 21,946,514 | 22,254,071 |
| Brandon | 8,106,097 | 8,036,928 | 8,236,754 | 8,269,858 | 8,472,265 |
| Duane | 52,173,199 | 50,986,652 | 50,137,944 | 50,875,630 | 50,092,294 |
| Franklin | 710,587 | 823,590 | 776,051 | 1,631,201 | 1,662,276 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$569,542,040</u> | <u>\$603,213,771</u> | <u>\$608,359,515</u> | <u>\$625,587,275</u> | <u>\$634,781,961</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Significant change from previous year due to town-wide revaluation.

**State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Malone | 87.00% | 80.23% | 86.73% | 85.25% | 84.73% |
| Bangor | 91.20 | 85.12 | 84.57 | 100.00 ⁽¹⁾ | 100.00 |
| Burke | 69.11 | 67.97 | 67.30 | 66.36 | 62.19 |
| Constable | 11.48 | 11.48 | 11.26 | 11.26 | 11.07 |
| Bellmont | 77.55 | 100.0 ⁽¹⁾ | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Westville | 89.22 | 88.00 | 87.00 | 79.72 | 83.00 |
| Brandon | 100.00 | 96.00 | 90.09 | 92.00 | 90.00 |
| Duane | 90.00 | 85.00 | 85.00 | 85.00 | 85.21 |
| Franklin | 60.00 | 58.00 | 55.01 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$709,563,007 | \$769,960,005 | \$744,373,766 | \$767,952,218 | \$784,423,178 |

⁽¹⁾ Significant change from previous year due to town-wide revaluation.

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$8,708,876 | \$8,838,642 | \$8,990,317 | \$9,509,915 | \$9,841,023 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 19.7% | 21.0% | 23.0% | 22.1% | 20.74% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid for each of the past four completed fiscal years and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|----------------------|--|---|---|
| 2008-2009 | \$28,227,427 | \$41,186,649 | 68.54% |
| 2009-2010 | 27,127,226 | 40,885,429 | 66.35 |
| 2010-2011 | 26,606,386 | 39,587,349 | 67.21 |
| 2011-2012 | 27,983,931 | 41,206,439 | 67.91 |
| 2012-2013 (Budgeted) | 29,045,140 | 44,319,493 | 65.54 |
| 2013-2014 (Budgeted) | 30,467,339 | 46,524,369 | 65.49 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2008-2009 fiscal year, the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year and the proposed payments for the 2013-2014 fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|----------------------|------------|-------------|
| 2008-2009 | \$277,388 | \$1,237,629 |
| 2009-2010 | 271,525 | 1,270,245 |
| 2010-2011 | 439,847 | 1,091,552 |
| 2011-2012 | 572,581 | 1,454,264 |
| 2012-2013 (Budgeted) | 657,836 | 1,777,476 |
| 2013-2014 (Budgeted) | 770,935 | 2,393,834 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*"

GASB 45 and OPEB

The District contracted with Armory Associates, Inc. to calculate its "other post-employment benefits" ("OPEB") plan (the "Plan") in accordance with GASB 45. As of June 30, 2012, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the actuarial accrued liability (AAL), the portion of the actuarial present value of the total future benefits based on the employees' service rendered to the measurement date, is \$64,725,848. The actuarial value of the Plan's assets was \$0, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$64,725,848. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, the District's beginning year Net OPEB obligation was \$14,402,571. The District's annual OPEB expense was \$6,936,168 and is equal to the adjusted annual required contribution (ARC). The District is on a pay-as-you-go funding basis and paid \$1,645,708 to the Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, resulting in a net increase to its unfunded OPEB obligation of \$5,018,493, for a fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 total net unfunded OPEB obligation of \$19,421,064. The aforementioned liability and ARC are recognized and disclosed in accordance with GASB 45 standards in the District's June 30, 2012 financial statements. The District has reserved \$0 toward its OPEB liability. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*"

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District's expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$1,064,520 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$2,861,287 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*"

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2012-2013 | \$4,920,788 | - | \$4,920,788 |
| 2013-2014 | 7,262,638 | \$95,575 | 7,358,213 |
| 2014-2015 | 7,890,828 | 91,950 | 7,982,778 |
| 2015-2016 | 7,780,117 | 90,950 | 7,871,067 |
| 2016-2017 | 7,756,058 | 94,450 | 7,850,508 |
| 2017-2018 | 7,646,259 | 92,800 | 7,739,059 |
| 2018-2019 | 2,330,296 | 95,600 | 2,425,896 |
| 2019-2020 | 2,344,821 | 92,600 | 2,437,421 |
| 2020-2021 | 2,355,971 | 94,600 | 2,450,571 |
| 2021-2022 | 2,359,396 | 91,350 | 2,450,746 |
| 2022-2023 | 2,363,881 | 93,100 | 2,456,981 |
| 2023-2024 | 2,358,738 | 94,600 | 2,453,338 |
| 2024-2025 | 2,362,613 | 95,850 | 2,458,463 |
| 2025-2026 | 2,363,294 | 91,850 | 2,455,144 |
| 2026-2027 | 203,531 | 92,850 | 296,381 |
| 2027-2028 | - | 93,600 | 93,600 |

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-10
DESCRIPTION OF
MARATHON CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-10 a brief description of the Marathon Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District covers approximately 103 square miles and is comprised of portions of the Towns of: Cincinnatus, Freetown, Harford, Lapeer, Marathon, Virgil and Willet located in Cortland County; Lisle and Triangle located in Broome County; and Richford located in Tioga County. The District lies approximately 10 miles south of the City of Cortland, 15 miles east of the City of Ithaca and 20 miles north of the City of Binghamton.

The Village of Marathon, serves as the commercial and residential hub of the District. Highways in close proximity to the District include Interstate Routes 81, which bisects the District, and 17, located 20 miles to the south. Gas and electric services are provided by New York State Electric & Gas, as well as National Grid. Sewer and water services are provided in the District by the municipalities located in the District. Police protection is provided by village, county and state agencies. Fire protection is provided by various volunteer units.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 4,525. (Source: 2011 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Greek Peak-Hope Lodge | Recreation | 270/735 ⁽¹⁾ |
| Square Deal Machining | Manufacturing | 265 |
| Marathon Central School District | Education | 154 |
| E.L. Wood Braiding | Manufacturing | 75 |
| Forkey Construction & Fabrication | Manufacturing | 68 |

⁽¹⁾ Seasonal Employment.

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| New York State Electric & Gas | Utility | \$9,088,219 |
| TE Products Pipeline | Business/Commercial | 8,202,269 |
| Citizens Communication | Business/Commercial | 1,767,024 |
| Square Deal Machining | Manufacturing | 1,224,236 |
| Farm East, LLC | State Land | 1,176,220 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 9.72% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) are Cortland, Broome and Tioga Counties.

| | Year Average | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | <u>2008</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> |
| Cortland County | 6.4% | 9.2% | 9.1% | 8.6% | 8.8% |
| Broome County | 5.6 | 8.3 | 9.0 | 8.6 | 8.8 |
| Tioga County | 5.3 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 8.4 |
| New York State | 5.4 | 8.4 | 8.6 | 8.3 | 8.5 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2008-09</u> | <u>2009-10</u> | <u>2010-11</u> | <u>2011-12</u> | <u>2012-13</u> | Projected <u>2013-14</u> | Projected <u>2014-15</u> |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| K-12 | 872 | 794 | 758 | 735 | 711 | 706 | 687 |

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|----------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| 88 | Marathon Teachers Association | June 30, 2014 |
| 7 | Marathon Educational Support Association | June 30, 2014 |
| 3 | Marathon Administrators Association | June 30, 2015 |

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 15, 2013⁽¹⁾**

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property | \$233,253,045 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) | 23,325,305 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$8,901,846 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | 0 |
| Total Net Indebtedness | <u>\$8,901,846</u> |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin | \$14,423,459 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted | 38.16% |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.
- (2) Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$4,875,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$5,549,552 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will alter the percentage of debt contracting power exhausted accordingly.
- (3) Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2011 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| Unit | Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾ | Exclusions⁽²⁾ | Net Indebtedness | % Within District | Applicable Net Indebtedness |
|---------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Counties of: | | | | | |
| Cortland | \$19,695,000 | \$0 | \$19,695,000 | 8.68% | \$1,709,526 |
| Broome | 199,915,569 | 40,874,911 | 159,040,658 | 0.21 | 333,985 |
| Tioga | 11,185,000 | 0 | 11,185,000 | 0.07 | 7,830 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Cincinnatus | 232,258 | 232,258 | 0 | 0.94 | 0 |
| Freetown | 0 | 0 | 0 | 76.32 | 0 |
| Harford | 0 | 0 | 0 | 46.88 | 0 |
| Lapeer | 72,251 | 72,251 | 0 | 95.91 | 0 |
| Marathon | 30,000 | 0 | 30,000 | 99.87 | 29,961 |
| Virgil | 1,881,620 | 1,675,000 | 206,620 | 8.75 | 18,079 |
| Willet | 70,000 | 0 | 70,000 | 13.25 | 9,275 |
| Lisle | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17.59 | 0 |
| Triangle | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.39 | 0 |
| Richford | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2.91 | 0 |
| Village of: | | | | | |
| Marathon | 2,877,218 | 2,062,218 | 815,000 | 100.00 | 815,000 |
| Total | | | | | <u>\$2,923,656</u> |

(1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2011 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

(2) Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District's indebtedness as of May 15, 2013.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 15, 2013⁽¹⁾**

| | Amount | Per Capita⁽²⁾ | Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾ |
|--|---------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$8,901,846 | \$1,967.26 | 3.82% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness | 11,825,502 | 2,613.37 | 5.07 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District's current estimated population of 4,525.

(3) Based on the District's full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2012-13 of \$233,253,045.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$4,875,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$5,549,552 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will alter the debt ratios accordingly.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District, historically, does not issue Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

The District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Marathon Central School District
<http://emma.msrb.org/IssuerView/IssuerDetails.aspx?cusip=565833>
Base CUSIP: 565833

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Tax payments are due September 1st. There is no penalty charge for the first thirty days after taxes are due, but a 2% penalty is charged from October 1st to October 31st. On or about November 1st, uncollected taxes are returnable to the Counties for collection. The District receives this amount of uncollected taxes from said Counties prior to the end of the District's fiscal year, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Cincinnati | \$ 415,949 | \$ 417,849 | \$ 421,449 | \$ 416,449 | \$ 412,649 |
| Freetown | 18,426,911 | 18,677,191 | 18,851,143 | 25,237,565 ⁽¹⁾ | 25,814,141 |
| Harford | 17,098,647 | 17,132,187 | 19,389,869 | 23,310,497 ⁽¹⁾ | 22,973,535 |
| Lapeer | 38,131,882 | 38,292,818 | 38,520,106 | 48,881,888 | 49,387,433 |
| Marathon | 76,485,519 | 76,699,831 | 77,053,579 | 77,332,961 | 77,587,573 |
| Virgil | 10,834,013 | 15,239,560 ⁽¹⁾ | 15,339,893 | 15,395,944 | 15,512,726 |
| Willet | 5,529,366 ⁽¹⁾ | 5,436,373 | 5,424,568 | 5,520,663 | 5,578,928 |
| Lisle | 12,690,136 | 12,912,929 | 12,685,082 | 12,745,304 | 12,680,268 |
| Triangle | 300,300 | 288,600 | 288,600 | 300,300 | 288,600 |
| Richford | 1,588,796 | 1,648,782 | 2,018,126 | 2,013,249 | 1,967,954 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$181,501,519</u> | <u>\$186,746,120</u> | <u>\$189,992,415</u> | <u>\$211,154,820</u> | <u>\$212,203,807</u> |

⁽¹⁾ Significant change from previous year due to Town-wide revaluation.

**State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Cincinnati | 96.00% | 93.00% | 95.00% | 95.00% | 93.00% |
| Freetown | 88.00 | 81.00 | 74.00 | 74.00 ⁽¹⁾ | 98.00 |
| Harford | 88.00 | 81.00 | 74.00 | 74.00 ⁽¹⁾ | 98.00 |
| Lapeer | 96.00 | 94.00 | 98.00 | 98.00 | 92.00 |
| Marthon | 96.00 | 94.00 | 98.00 | 98.00 | 92.00 |
| Virgil | 79.00 | 100.00 ⁽¹⁾ | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Willet | 100.00 ⁽¹⁾ | 98.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Lisle | 68.50 | 60.00 | 63.00 | 63.00 | 59.00 |
| Triangle | 64.50 | 62.00 | 60.00 | 60.00 | 63.00 |
| Richford | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$200,019,788 | \$211,413,708 | \$213,451,643 | \$238,495,516 | \$233,253,045 |

⁽¹⁾ Significant change from previous year due to Town-wide revaluation.

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$3,625,995 | \$3,625,995 | \$3,695,058 | \$3,762,302 | \$3,710,304 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 9.98% | 9.87% | 9.23% | 8.57% | 7.80% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid for each of the past four completed fiscal years and the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Total Revenues</u> ⁽¹⁾ | Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid ⁽¹⁾ |
|---------------------------|--|---|--|
| 2008-2009 | \$11,135,242 | \$15,138,542 | 73.56% |
| 2009-2010 | 10,358,238 | 14,992,232 | 69.09 |
| 2010-2011 | 10,096,442 | 14,221,099 | 71.00 |
| 2011-2012 | 10,153,098 | 13,962,672 | 72.72 |
| 2012-2013 (Budgeted) | 10,894,349 | 15,147,693 | 71.92 |
| 2013-2014 (Budgeted) | 10,862,836 | 16,834,281 | 64.53 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2008-2009 fiscal year and the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year and the proposed payments are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2008-2009 | \$89,494 | \$518,959 |
| 2009-2010 | 68,616 | 459,469 |
| 2010-2011 | 124,710 | 384,280 |
| 2011-2012 | 177,669 | 499,030 |
| 2012-2013 (Budgeted) | 193,879 | 359,823 |
| 2013-2014 (Budgeted) | 382,852 | 1,146,008 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*"

GASB 45 and OPEB

The District contracted with an actuarial firm to calculate its "other post-employment benefits" ("OPEB") plan (the "Plan") in accordance with GASB 45. As of June 30, 2012, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the actuarial accrued liability (AAL), the portion of the actuarial present value of the total future benefits based on the employees' service rendered to the measurement date, is \$24,052,267. The actuarial value of the Plan's assets was \$0, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$24,052,267. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, the District's beginning year Net OPEB obligation was \$3,777,303. The District's annual OPEB expense was \$2,003,680 and is equal to the adjusted annual required contribution (ARC). The District is on a pay-as-you-go funding basis and paid \$852,846 to the Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, resulting in a net increase to its unfunded OPEB obligation of \$1,150,834, for a fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 total net unfunded OPEB obligation of \$4,928,137. The aforementioned liability and ARC are recognized and disclosed in accordance with GASB 45 standards in the District's June 30, 2012 financial statements. The District has reserved \$0 toward its OPEB liability. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*"

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$852,188 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$1,324,455 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2012-2013 | \$1,194,151 | - | \$1,194,151 |
| 2013-2014 | 1,131,008 | \$506,380 | 1,637,388 |
| 2014-2015 | 1,086,263 | 503,000 | 1,589,263 |
| 2015-2016 | 205,875 | 502,100 | 707,975 |
| 2016-2017 | 205,275 | 503,100 | 708,375 |
| 2017-2018 | 204,500 | 503,800 | 708,300 |
| 2018-2019 | 203,125 | 506,000 | 709,125 |
| 2019-2020 | 206,563 | 504,250 | 710,813 |
| 2020-2021 | 204,625 | 501,750 | 706,375 |
| 2021-2022 | 207,500 | 503,500 | 711,000 |
| 2022-2023 | - | 504,250 | 504,250 |
| 2023-2024 | - | 504,000 | 504,000 |
| 2024-2025 | - | 502,750 | 502,750 |
| 2025-2026 | - | 505,500 | 505,500 |
| 2026-2027 | - | 252,000 | 252,000 |

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-11
DESCRIPTION OF
CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT OF THE CITY OF OSWEGO**

There follows in this Appendix C-11 a brief description of the City School District of the City of Oswego (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District was established on July 1, 1951 and has a land area of approximately 65 square miles. The District includes all of the City of Oswego as well as portions of the Towns of Minetto, Oswego, Scriba and Volney in Oswego County and the Town of Sterling in Cayuga County.

The City of Syracuse is located 35 miles southeast, the City of Rochester, 70 miles west and the City of Watertown, 45 miles northeast. The District is situated on the southern shore of Lake Ontario at the mouth of the Oswego River and at the northern terminus of the New York State Barge Canal.

As the easternmost port on Lake Ontario, the Port of Oswego, which includes the City of Oswego and Town of Scriba, is the first Great Lakes port within the United States for inbound overseas shipments. It is the Lake Ontario terminus of the New York State Barge Canal System which provides a controlling depth of 12 feet to inland ports such as Buffalo, Syracuse, Ithaca, Watkins Glen and Whitehall. It is also the Great Lakes terminus of the Great Lakes-Hudson River Waterway, which provides a controlling depth of 13 feet to the Cities of Utica, Schenectady, Albany, New York City and all ports along the Eastern Seaboard and the Intercoastal Waterway. Imports include grain, cement, wood pulp, petroleum and general cargo. An 850-acre industrial site is located at the Port of Oswego with all facilities and utilities provided.

The State University of New York at Oswego is the major employer within the District and has an enrollment of approximately 9,000. The university offers undergraduate and graduate programs leading to B.A., B.S., M.A. and M.S. degrees; Certificates of Advanced Study are also awarded. The 1,000-acre campus includes one mile of shoreline on Lake Ontario.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 33,120. (Source: 2011 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|--|-------------------------|------------------|
| Oswego State University | University | 1,833 |
| Oswego Health | Hospital/Human Services | 1,252 |
| County of Oswego | Government | 1,121 |
| Constellation Energy Nuclear Group, LLC | Utility | 1,079 |
| City School District of the City of Oswego | Education | 722 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| Oswego Harbor Power LLC | Utility | \$84,440,817 |
| National Grid | Utility | 73,700,987 |
| Alcan Aluminum Corp | Manufacturing | 14,582,000 |
| Oswego Development | Real Estate | 11,701,900 |
| Erie Blvd Hydropower LP | Utility | 10,429,000 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 16.82% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) are Oswego and Cayuga Counties.

| | <u>Year Average</u> | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2008</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> |
| Oswego County | 7.0% | 9.9% | 10.8% | 10.3% | 10.6% |
| Cayuga County | 5.6 | 8.4 | 8.4 | 7.7 | 8.1 |
| New York State | 5.4 | 8.3 | 8.6 | 8.2 | 8.5 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District's historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2008-09</u> | <u>2009-10</u> | <u>2010-11</u> | <u>2011-12</u> | <u>2012-13</u> | <u>Projected 2013-14</u> | <u>Projected 2014-15</u> |
|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| K-12 | 4,188 | 4,164 | 4,025 | 3,890 | 3,823 | 3,782 | 3,756 |

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| 418 | Oswego Classroom Teachers' Association (OCTA) | June 30, 2011 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 17 | Association of Administrative Personnel (AAP) | June 30, 2010 ⁽²⁾ |
| 281 | Civil Service Employees' Association (CSEA) | June 30, 2016 |
| 238 | Oswego Per Diem Substitute Teachers (OCTA II) | June 30, 2012 ⁽²⁾ |
| 6 | Central Office Administrators/Supervisors Association | June 30, 2016 |

⁽¹⁾ The OCTA has agreed to a pay freeze and continuation of the current terms of its contract for the 2011-2012 fiscal year.

⁽²⁾ Currently in negotiation.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 15, 2013 ⁽¹⁾

| | Based on Conventional Equalization Rates | Based on Special Equalization Rates |
|--|---|--|
| Five Year Average Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$1,696,092,935 | \$1,687,677,574 |
| Debt Limit (5% of full valuation) ⁽²⁾ | 84,804,647 | 84,383,879 |
| Outstanding Indebtedness⁽³⁾ | | |
| <u>Inclusions</u> | | |
| Bonds | \$46,395,000 | \$46,395,000 |
| Bond Anticipation Notes..... | <u>4,100,000</u> | <u>4,100,000</u> |
| Total Inclusions | \$50,495,000 | \$50,495,000 |
| <u>Exclusions</u> | | |
| Bonds Previously Refunded..... | \$0 | \$0 |
| Appropriation..... | <u>2,100,000</u> | <u>2,100,000</u> |
| Total Exclusions | \$2,100,000 | \$2,100,000 |
| Total Net Indebtedness | \$48,395,000 | \$48,395,000 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin | \$36,409,647 | \$35,988,879 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted | 57.07% | 57.35% |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table. The District expects to deliver \$985,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$1,080,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will alter the percentage of debt contracting power exhausted accordingly.

(2) The District's constitutional debt limit has been computed using special equalization ratios established by the State Office of Real Property Services pursuant to Art-12-B of the Real Property Tax Law. "Conventional" State equalization rates are also established by the State Board, and are used for all other purposes.

(3) Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the constitutional debt limit of the District.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2011 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Exclusions</u> ⁽²⁾ | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|---------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Counties of: | | | | | |
| Oswego | \$19,560,000 | \$0 | \$19,560,000 | 26.00% | \$5,085,600 |
| Cayuga | 62,704,450 | 36,954,450 | 25,750,000 | 0.06 | 15,450 |
| City of: | | | | | |
| Oswego | 40,986,760 | 28,089,935 | 12,896,825 | 100.00 | 12,896,825 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Minetto | 525,000 | 245,000 | 280,000 | 95.43 | 267,204 |
| Oswego | 1,162,831 | 39,951 | 1,122,880 | 84.63 | 950,293 |
| Scriba | 15,155,847 | 15,155,847 | 0 | 90.53 | 0 |
| Sterling | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.16 | 0 |
| Volney | 8,767,897 | 5,354,897 | 3,413,000 | 4.30 | <u>146,759</u> |
| | | | | Total | <u>\$19,362,131</u> |

(1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of the 2011 fiscal year.

(2) Sewer and Water Debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District's indebtedness as of May 15, 2013.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 15, 2013⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita</u> ⁽²⁾ | <u>Percentage of Full Value</u> ⁽³⁾ |
|---|---------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$50,495,000 | \$1,524.61 | 3.71% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 69,857,131 | 2,109.21 | 5.14 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District's current estimated population of 33,120.

(3) Based on the District's full value of taxable real estate for 2012-13 of \$1,359,742,797.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$985,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$1,080,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will alter the debt ratios accordingly.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District has not issued Tax Anticipation Notes for the last four fiscal years and does not expect to issue such notes in the current fiscal year.

The District, historically, does not issue Revenue Anticipation Notes.

Capital Project Plans

The District approved a \$15 million capital project referendum at a budget vote on May 15, 2012. Bond Anticipation Notes in the amount of \$3 million were issued on April 23, 2013 as the first borrowing against said authorization. Subsequent borrowings will be issued as the District's cash flow needs warrant.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

City School District of the City of Oswego
<http://emma.msrb.org/EP731548-EP567754-EP969171.pdf>

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

The District's taxes are payable in two equal installments to an appointed tax collector for the District. School taxes levied are collected by the District. Also, the District has a tax "Lock Box" arrangement with JPMorgan Chase Bank for mail payments. The first tax installment is payable during the month of October without penalty. If paid after October 31st, a penalty of 1% per month is imposed from October 1st. The second tax installment is payable during the month of February without penalty. If paid after February 28th, a penalty of 1% per month is imposed from February 1st. From March, all unpaid taxes and penalties are charged an additional 1% per month until they are turned over to the City and Counties as applicable and additional penalties are added.

Uncollected School taxes in the towns are returned to the respective Counties who reimburse the District in full in the same fiscal year in which the taxes were levied. Uncollected School taxes in the City of Oswego are returned to the City for collection under Section 1332 of the Real Property Tax Law. The District also includes a tax overlay in its budget.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

| Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Assessed Valuation | | | | | |
| Years Ending June 30, | | | | | |
| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
| City of: | | | | | |
| Oswego | \$ 781,748,228 | \$ 767,297,099 | \$ 778,704,805 | \$ 797,333,466 | \$ 799,068,834 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Minetto | 87,997,394 | 94,248,892 | 91,993,033 | 93,063,901 | 92,428,851 |
| Oswego | 200,786,827 | 201,550,230 | 202,958,703 | 202,672,895 | 203,227,422 |
| Scriba | 252,457,590 | 253,728,892 | 543,135,059 ⁽¹⁾ | 1,715,647,642 ⁽¹⁾ | 250,574,900 ⁽²⁾ |
| Sterling | 2,337,758 | 2,378,829 | 2,262,206 | 2,308,804 | 2,370,432 |
| Volney | <u>10,163,741</u> | <u>10,384,631</u> | <u>10,393,551</u> | <u>10,424,547</u> | <u>10,865,122</u> |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$1,335,491,538</u> | <u>\$1,329,588,573</u> | <u>\$1,629,447,357</u> | <u>\$2,821,451,255</u> | <u>\$1,358,535,561</u> |

(1) Change in assessment due to expiration of Payment In Lieu of Taxes "PILOT" agreement of the Nine Mile I and II nuclear power plants.

(2) Change in assessment due to Nine Mile I and II currently on PILOT agreement.

| State Equalization Rates | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Years Ending June 30, | | | | | |
| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
| City of: | | | | | |
| Oswego | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% | 100.00% |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Minetto | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Oswego | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Scriba | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Sterling | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Volney | 92.00 | 88.00 | 90.00 | 89.00 | 90.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$1,336,375,342 | \$1,331,004,659 | \$1,630,602,196 | \$2,822,739,682 | \$1,359,742,797 |

**Special State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| City of: | | | | | |
| Oswego | 98.97% | 100.29% | 100.65% | 100.87% | N/A |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Minetto | 99.61 | 98.27 | 97.77 | 95.05 | N/A |
| Oswego | 100.68 | 101.03 | 99.80 | 98.87 | N/A |
| Scriba | 100.08 | 100.71 | 99.81 | 99.73 | N/A |
| Sterling | 96.09 | 94.72 | 95.94 | 95.23 | N/A |
| Volney | 88.00 | 84.99 | 85.10 | 87.26 | N/A |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$1,342,391,722 | \$1,326,354,112 | \$1,629,927,396 | \$2,842,983,259 | N/A |

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$28,668,250 | \$28,668,250 | \$34,699,450 | \$27,000,548 | \$25,630,661 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 7.93% | 8.78% | 6.54% | 6.48% | 7.43% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

Note: The 2012 original levy was \$54,055,460; levy was adjusted due to PILOT agreement made in January 2012.

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid for each of the past four completed fiscal years, the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year and the projected figures for the 2013-14 fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> |
|----------------------|--|---|---|
| 2008-2009 | \$17,545,662 | \$67,004,721 | 26.19% |
| 2009-2010 | 14,948,679 | 67,659,120 | 22.09 |
| 2010-2011 | 14,776,972 | 68,244,558 | 21.65 |
| 2011-2012 | 20,630,790 | 76,146,276 | 27.09 |
| 2012-2013 (Budgeted) | 19,603,407 | 76,604,057 | 25.59 |
| 2013-2014 (Budgeted) | 19,326,799 | 78,240,412 | 24.70 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2008-2009 fiscal year, the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year and the proposed payments for the 2013-2014 fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|----------------------|------------|-------------|
| 2008-2009 | \$746,175 | \$2,094,351 |
| 2009-2010 | 572,329 | 1,802,372 |
| 2010-2011 | 910,710 | 2,453,422 |
| 2011-2012 | 1,307,397 | 2,718,494 |
| 2012-2013 (Budgeted) | 1,423,551 | 3,410,402 |
| 2013-2014 (Budgeted) | 1,613,349 | 4,364,350 |

See also, "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments*."

GASB 45 and OPEB

The District contracted with Armory Associates, LLC to calculate its "other post-employment benefits" ("OPEB") plan (the "Plan") in accordance with GASB 45. As of June 30, 2012, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the actuarial accrued liability (AAL), the portion of the actuarial present value of the total future benefits based on the employees' service rendered to the measurement date, is \$213,235,464. The actuarial value of the Plan's assets was \$0, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$213,235,464. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, the District's beginning year Net OPEB obligation was \$41,527,667. The District's annual OPEB expense was \$20,072,002 and is equal to the adjusted annual required contribution (ARC). The District is on a pay-as-you-go funding basis and paid \$5,437,467 to the Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 to 1,082 employees, resulting in a net increase to its unfunded OPEB obligation of \$14,634,535, for a fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 total net unfunded OPEB obligation of \$56,162,202. The aforementioned liability and ARC are recognized and disclosed in accordance with GASB 45 standards in the District's June 30, 2012 financial statements. The District has reserved \$0 toward its OPEB liability. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB*."

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District's revenues exceeded its expenditures by \$3,519,292 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$3,064,162 and a total General Fund Balance of \$19,459,758 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also, "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*."

District residents will vote on the 2013-2014 District budget on May 21, 2013.

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness⁽¹⁾

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2012-2013 | \$5,863,299 | - | \$5,863,299 |
| 2013-2014 | 6,067,400 | \$95,770 | 6,163,170 |
| 2014-2015 | 5,989,857 | 92,100 | 6,081,957 |
| 2015-2016 | 5,882,804 | 96,100 | 5,978,904 |
| 2016-2017 | 5,809,802 | 94,450 | 5,904,252 |
| 2017-2018 | 5,610,769 | 92,800 | 5,703,569 |
| 2018-2019 | 4,626,444 | 95,600 | 4,722,044 |
| 2019-2020 | 4,636,144 | 92,600 | 4,728,744 |
| 2020-2021 | 4,292,000 | 94,600 | 4,386,600 |
| 2021-2022 | 4,297,375 | 91,350 | 4,388,725 |
| 2022-2023 | 4,291,500 | 93,100 | 4,384,600 |
| 2023-2024 | 4,296,750 | 94,600 | 4,391,350 |
| 2024-2025 | 2,887,500 | 95,850 | 2,983,350 |
| 2025-2026 | - | 91,850 | 91,850 |
| 2026-2027 | - | 92,850 | 92,850 |
| 2027-2028 | - | 93,600 | 93,600 |

⁽¹⁾ Schedule does not include remaining payments of \$3,192,442 due under an energy performance contract.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**APPENDIX C-12
DESCRIPTION OF
CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT OF THE CITY OF UTICA**

There follows in this Appendix C-12 a brief description of the City School District of the City of Utica (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The City of Utica (the “City”), the boundaries of which are coterminous with the boundaries of the District, is located in the central part of the State of New York with a land area of 17 square miles.

The City’s principal industries are light manufacturing, electronics, data processing and service industries. Locally owned firms are supplemented by divisions of such nationally known corporations as Lucas Aerospace, Special Metals of Allegheny Ludlum Corporation and West End Brewery, maker of Utica Club and Matts beer and contract producer for other breweries.

Major highways serving the City are New York State Routes 5, 8, 12 and 49 as well as the New York State Thruway (I-90). Interstate Routes 81 and 87 provide limited access north-south with connections via Syracuse and Albany short distances away. The City is also served by the Conrail system with switching facilities.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 62,110. (Source: 2011 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|---|-----------------|------------------|
| Oneida Indian Nation | Hospitality | 4,777 |
| Mohawk Valley Networks | Healthcare | 2,131 |
| United Cerebral Palsy | Social Services | 1,900 |
| St. Elizabeth’s Med Center | Healthcare | 1,761 |
| Resource Center for Independent Living Inc. | Human Services | 1,400 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| National Grid | Utility | \$41,970,330 |
| Riverside Enterprises, LLC | Shopping Mall | 25,983,221 |
| Verizon | Utility | 7,995,110 |
| 125 Business Park Drive | Office Building | 5,016,500 |
| New Penn Hospitality | Hotel | 5,011,200 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 9.66% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Oneida County.

| | Year Average | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | <u>2008</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> |
| Oneida County | 5.4% | 7.5% | 7.9% | 8.1% | 8.6% |
| New York State | 5.4 | 8.4 | 8.6 | 8.3 | 8.5 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2008-09</u> | <u>2009-10</u> | <u>2010-11</u> | <u>2011-12</u> | <u>2012-13</u> | Projected <u>2013-14</u> | Projected <u>2014-15</u> |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| K-12 | 9,234 | 9,570 | 9,481 | 9,680 | 9,620 | 9,500 | 9,500 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| 37 | Utica Administrators’ Association | June 30, 2011 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 769 | Utica Teachers’ Association | June 30, 2014 |
| 8 | Mohawk Valley Building & Construction Trades Council | June 30, 2013 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 101 | Teamsters Local 182 (Custodial) | June 30, 2010 ⁽¹⁾ |
| 122 | Teamsters Local 182 (Secretarial/Nursing) | June 30, 2015 |
| 659 | Service Employees International | June 30, 2012 ⁽¹⁾ |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiations.

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

**Net Debt Contracting Margin
As May 15, 2013⁽¹⁾**

| | Based on Conventional Equalization Rates | Based On Special Equalization Ratios |
|--|---|---|
| Five Year Average Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property..... | \$1,462,509,049 | \$1,653,697,070 |
| Debt Limit (5% of full valuation) ⁽²⁾ | \$73,125,452 | \$82,684,853 |
| Outstanding Indebtedness ⁽³⁾ | | |
| <u>Inclusions</u> | | |
| Bonds..... | \$72,630,000 | \$72,630,000 |
| Bond Anticipation Notes..... | 73,260,000 | 73,260,000 |
| Total Inclusions..... | <u>\$145,890,000</u> | <u>\$145,890,000</u> |
| <u>Exclusions</u> | | |
| Bonds Previously Refunded..... | \$ 0 | \$ 0 |
| Appropriations..... | <u>3,375,000</u> | <u>3,375,000</u> |
| Total Exclusions..... | <u>\$3,375,000</u> | <u>\$3,375,000</u> |
| Total Net Indebtedness..... | \$ 142,515,000 | \$142,515,000 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin..... | \$(69,389,548) | \$(59,830,147) |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted..... | (194.89%) | (172.36%) |

⁽¹⁾ The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table. The District expects to deliver \$39,660,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$38,260,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes and financing of the District's capital construction project. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will alter the percentage of debt contracting power exhausted accordingly.

⁽²⁾ The District's constitutional debt limit has been computed using special equalization ratios established by the State Office of Real Property Tax Services pursuant to Art-12-B of the Real Property Tax Law. "Conventional" State equalization rates are also established by the State Board, and are used for all other purposes. The District has satisfied the requirements contained in Section 1.04.00 of the Local Finance Law to exceed its debt limit to provide for the issuance of \$187,600,000 serial bonds (of which \$119,000,000 has been issued to date, with \$73,260,000 currently outstanding as bond anticipation notes), including receiving the consents of the Board of Regents and the office of the State Comptroller.

⁽³⁾ Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the constitutional debt limit of the District.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2011 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Oneida | \$139,139,989 | \$15,231,832 | \$123,908,157 | 25.10% | \$31,100,947 |
| City of: | | | | | |
| Utica | 59,692,522 | 6,851,361 | 52,841,161 | 100.00 | <u>52,841,161</u> |
| | | | | Total | <u>\$83,942,108</u> |

- (1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2011 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.
- (2) Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District's indebtedness as of May 15, 2013.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 15, 2013⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|---|---------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$145,890,000 | \$2,348.90 | 8.21% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness..... | 229,832,108 | 3,700.40 | 12.93 |

- (1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.
- (2) Based on the District's current estimated population of 62,110.
- (3) Based on the District's full value of taxable real estate using the special State equalization rates for 2011-12 of \$1,777,645,562.
- (4) The District expects to deliver \$39,660,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$38,260,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes and financing of the District's capital construction project. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will alter the debt ratios accordingly.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The following is a history of Tax Anticipation Note (“TAN”) and Revenue Anticipation Note (“RAN”) borrowings for the last five years.

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Issue Date</u> | <u>Due Date</u> |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| 2008-2009 | \$9,975,000 | RAN | 6/19/08 | 6/19/09 |
| 2009-2010 | 10,000,000 | RAN | 6/18/09 | 6/18/10 |
| 2010-2011 | 10,000,000 | RAN | 6/17/10 | 6/17/11 |
| 2011-2012 | 10,000,000 | RAN | 6/16/11 | 6/15/12 |
| 2012-2013 | 10,000,000 | RAN | 6/15/12 | 6/12/13 |
| 2012-2013 | 1,100,000 | TAN | 12/7/12 | 12/6/13 |

The District issued a TAN to provide moneys to meet a cash flow deficit it expected to occur during the 2012-13 school year. The borrowing was necessary due to the City delaying making the District whole with tax payments.

Capital Project Plans

On July 29, 2008, the voters of the District approved an \$187,600,000 capital improvement project. The District plans on using all or a portion of the \$7,035,887 EXCEL (Expanding our Children’s Education and Learning) Aid along with the 98% state building aid ratio to minimize the impact on the taxpayers of the District. To date, the District has issued \$119,000,000 of the total \$187,600,000 obligations authorized under the aforementioned bond resolution. \$5,000,000 was issued as a Qualified School Construction bond and \$114,000,000 issued as bond anticipation notes with a portion converted to bonds. There is currently \$68,600,000 of the authorization to be issued.

On May 22, 2012, the Board of Education adopted a Revenue Anticipation Note resolution authorizing the issuance of not to exceed \$10,000,000 RANs, in anticipation of state aid for the District’s 2012-2013 fiscal year. The District issued a \$10,000,000 RAN on June 15, 2012.

The District has no other capital project plans authorized, nor are any contemplated.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

City School District of the City of Utica
<http://emma.msrb.org/ER539005-ER417059-ER818927.pdf>
 Base CUSIP: 917763

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

Real property taxes are levied annually by the Board of Education no later than September 1st. Taxes are collected in two installments; the first due October 1st and the second due December 1st. Uncollected real property taxes are subsequently enforced by the City. An amount representing uncollected real property taxes transmitted to the City for enforcement is paid by the City to the District no later than the forthcoming April 1st.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

| | Assessed Valuation Years Ending June 30, | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | <u>2008</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> |
| City of: | | | | | |
| Utica | \$1,125,523,025 | \$1,116,714,432 | \$1,106,262,425 | \$1,111,062,395 | \$1,106,228,833 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$1,125,523,025</u> | <u>\$1,116,714,432</u> | <u>\$1,106,262,425</u> | <u>\$1,111,062,395</u> | <u>\$1,106,228,833</u> |

**State Equalization Rates
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2008</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| City of: | | | | | |
| Utica | 86.00% | 76.00% | 71.00% | 75.00% | 74.00% |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$1,308,747,703 | \$1,469,361,095 | \$1,558,116,092 | \$1,481,416,527 | \$1,494,903,828 |

**Special State Equalization Ratios
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2008</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| City of: | | | | | |
| Utica | 69.37% | 73.06% | 68.63% | 64.30% | 62.23% |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$1,622,492,468 | \$1,528,489,505 | \$1,611,922,519 | \$1,727,935,295 | \$1,777,645,562 |

**Total District Property Tax Collections
Years Ending June 30,**

| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Tax Levy | \$27,298,207 | \$27,838,712 | \$27,854,981 | \$28,836,510 | \$29,054,336 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 9.94% | 13.90% | 5.33% | 5.05% | 7.43% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid for each of the past four completed fiscal years, the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year and the projected figures for the 2013-2014 fiscal year.

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | State Aid and Revenues | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| | <u>Total State Aid⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Total Revenues⁽¹⁾</u> | Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid⁽¹⁾ |
| 2008-2009 | \$92,626,324 | \$126,909,373 | 72.99% |
| 2009-2010 | 90,602,862 | 128,038,202 | 70.76 |
| 2010-2011 | 89,785,265 | 126,551,589 | 70.95 |
| 2011-2012 | 90,634,225 | 125,879,744 | 72.00 |
| 2012-2013 (Budgeted) | 101,139,691 | 136,097,447 | 74.31 |
| 2013-2014 (Budgeted) | 102,459,945 | 138,776,446 | 73.83 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2008-2009 fiscal year, the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year and the projected payments for the 2013-2014 fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------|
| 2008-2009 | \$1,368,978 | \$3,261,109 |
| 2009-2010 | 871,128 | 3,636,434 |
| 2010-2011 | 1,519,011 | 5,228,372 |
| 2011-2012 | 2,220,566 | 6,422,229 |
| 2012-2013 (Budgeted) | 2,263,878 | 5,865,528 |
| 2013-2014 (Budgeted) | 2,575,552 | 8,249,458 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*"

GASB 45 and OPEB

The District contracted with Armory Associates, LLC to calculate its "other post-employment benefits" ("OPEB") plan (the "Plan") in accordance with GASB 45. As of June 30, 2012, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the actuarial accrued liability (AAL), the portion of the actuarial present value of the total future benefits based on the employees' service rendered to the measurement date, is \$357,825,568. The actuarial value of the Plan's assets was \$0, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$357,825,568. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, the District's beginning year Net OPEB obligation was \$44,774,647. The District's annual OPEB expense was \$22,165,808 and is equal to the adjusted annual required contribution (ARC). The District is on a pay-as-you-go funding basis and paid \$5,697,846 to the Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 to 1,183 active and 656 retired employees, resulting in a fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 total net unfunded OPEB obligation of \$61,242,609. The aforementioned liability and ARC are recognized and disclosed in accordance with GASB 45 standards in the District's June 30, 2012 financial statements. The District has reserved \$0 toward its OPEB liability. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*"

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District's expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$5,244,853 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, resulting in an unreserved undesignated General Fund balance of \$3,117,953 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid*."

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District's debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2012-2013 | \$8,581,982 | - | \$8,581,982 |
| 2013-2014 | 9,160,135 | \$4,104,105 | 13,264,240 |
| 2014-2015 | 8,964,847 | 4,103,250 | 13,068,097 |
| 2015-2016 | 8,982,177 | 4,104,650 | 13,086,827 |
| 2016-2017 | 8,982,175 | 4,105,250 | 13,087,425 |
| 2017-2018 | 8,990,020 | 4,098,600 | 13,088,620 |
| 2018-2019 | 7,351,300 | 4,098,600 | 11,449,900 |
| 2019-2020 | 3,922,562 | 4,102,100 | 8,024,662 |
| 2020-2021 | 3,923,687 | 4,103,600 | 8,027,287 |
| 2021-2022 | 3,918,330 | 4,102,850 | 8,021,180 |
| 2022-2023 | 3,922,017 | 4,104,600 | 8,026,617 |
| 2023-2024 | 3,920,092 | 4,103,350 | 8,023,442 |
| 2024-2025 | 3,920,882 | 4,098,850 | 8,019,732 |
| 2025-2026 | 3,923,801 | 4,100,850 | 8,024,651 |
| 2026-2027 | 732,445 | 843,600 | 1,576,045 |
| 2027-2028 | 270,900 | 842,400 | 1,113,300 |
| 2028-2029 | 270,300 | - | 270,300 |
| 2029-2030 | 269,525 | - | 269,525 |
| 2030-2031 | 273,575 | - | 273,575 |
| 2031-2032 | 272,275 | - | 272,275 |
| 2032-2033 | 270,800 | - | 270,800 |
| 2033-2034 | 273,200 | - | 273,200 |
| 2034-2035 | 270,200 | - | 270,200 |
| 2035-2036 | 272,000 | - | 272,000 |
| 2036-2037 | 273,400 | - | 273,400 |
| 2037-2038 | 274,400 | - | 274,400 |
| 2039-2040 | 270,000 | - | 270,000 |
| 2040-2041 | 270,400 | - | 270,400 |

**APPENDIX C-13
DESCRIPTION OF
WESTHILL CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

There follows in this Appendix C-13 a brief description of the Westhill Central School District (the “District”), together with certain information concerning its economy and governmental organization, its indebtedness, current major revenue sources and general and specific funds.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Description

The District encompasses 6.8 square miles and is comprised of portions of the Towns of Geddes and Onondaga. The District is located in Onondaga County in central New York State, adjacent to the southwestern perimeter of the City of Syracuse.

As a suburb of the City of Syracuse, the District is primarily residential and commercial in nature. The District has available to its residents all of the necessary retail and professional services. Many of the District’s residents are employed in the various industries, service companies or commercial/retail establishments that constitute the diverse economic base of the Syracuse metropolitan area.

Major highways serving the District or in close proximity include: U.S. Route 5 and Interstate Routes 81, 690 and 90 (The New York State Thruway). Railway transportation is provided by Amtrak to the District with a station located in East Syracuse. Centro Bus Lines serves the District providing easy access for residents throughout central New York. Syracuse Hancock International Airport of the City of Syracuse, located 2 miles north of the City, is served by American Eagle, Continental, Delta, Independence Air, JetBlue, Northwest, United Express, US Airways and TransMeridian.

The District receives police protection from town and state enforcement agencies, as well as the Onondaga County Sheriffs Department. Fire protection is provided by volunteer groups throughout the District. Sewer services are provided by the Onondaga County Sanitary Sewer District and water services are provided by the Onondaga County Water Authority.

The following banks have offices within the District: Manufacturers and Traders Trust Company (M&T Bank) and KeyBank USA, N.A.

Population

The current estimated population of the District is 12,621. (Source: 2011 U.S. Census Bureau estimate)

Five Largest Employers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Employees</u> |
|----------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| Community General Hospital | Hospital | 1,187 |
| Onondaga Community College | College | 1,100 |
| Van Duyn Home and Hospital | Hospital | 600 |
| Wegmans Food Markets, Inc. | Grocery Store | 545 |
| Wal-Mart Stores, Inc. | Retail | 476 |

Five Largest Taxpayers

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type</u> | <u>Full Valuation</u> |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| National Grid | Utility | \$41,784,420 |
| Buffalo Main Street, LLC | Commercial | 34,431,500 |
| Kings Gate West | Apartments | 16,000,000 |
| Benderson Development Company, Inc. | Commercial | 15,607,200 |
| Verizon, New York, Inc. | Utility | 14,912,468 |

The total estimated full valuation of the top **ten (10)** taxpayers represents approximately 8.5% of the tax base of the District.

Unemployment Rate Statistics

Unemployment statistics are not available for the District as such. The smallest area for which such statistics are available (which includes the District) is Onondaga County.

| | <u>Year Average</u> | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | <u>2008</u> | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> |
| Onondaga County | 5.2% | 7.7% | 8.2% | 7.8% | 8.1% |
| New York State | 5.4 | 8.4 | 8.6 | 8.3 | 8.5 |

Enrollment

The table below presents the District’s historic and projected enrollment.

| | <u>2008-09</u> | <u>2009-10</u> | <u>2010-11</u> | <u>2011-12</u> | <u>2012-13</u> | <u>Projected 2013-14</u> | <u>Projected 2014-15</u> |
|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| K-12 | 1,927 | 1,872 | 1,896 | 1,860 | 1,816 | 1,785 | 1,785 |

District Employees

The number of persons employed by the District, the collective bargaining agents, if any, which represent them and the dates of expirations of the various collective bargaining agreements are presented in the table below.

| <u>Number of Employees</u> | <u>Bargaining Unit</u> | <u>Contract Expiration Date</u> |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 168 | Westhill District Education Association | June 30, 2015 |
| 103 | Westhill Employees’ Union | June 30, 2015 |
| 41 | Westhill Drivers’ and Attendant’s Association | June 30, 2013 ⁽¹⁾ |

⁽¹⁾ Currently under negotiations.

DISTRICT INDEBTEDNESS

Debt Limit

The table below sets forth the computation of the debt limit for the District and its debt contracting margin.

Net Debt Contracting Margin
As of May 15, 2013⁽¹⁾

| | |
|--|---------------|
| Full Valuation of Taxable Real Property | \$703,866,861 |
| Debt Limit (10% of Full Valuation) | 70,386,686 |
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽²⁾ | \$41,155,000 |
| Less: Exclusions – Estimated Building Aid ⁽³⁾ | <u>0</u> |
| Total Net Indebtedness | \$41,155,000 |
| Net Debt Contracting Margin | \$29,231,686 |
| Percentage of Debt Contracting Power Exhausted | 58.45% |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of this table.

(2) Tax Anticipation Notes and Revenue Anticipation Notes are not included in the computation of the statutory debt limit of the District. The District expects to deliver \$24,385,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$27,425,000 of the District's outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will alter the percentage of debt contracting power exhausted accordingly.

(3) Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 760 of the Laws of New York State of 1963, the District receives aid on existing bonded debt. Since the Gross Indebtedness of the District is within the debt limit, the District is not required to apply for a Building Aid Estimate and therefore is not permitted to deduct Estimated Building Aid.

Estimated Overlapping Indebtedness

In addition to the District, the following political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and notes and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property within the District. Estimated indebtedness, comprised of bonds and bond anticipation notes, is listed as of the close of the 2011 fiscal year of the respective municipalities.

| <u>Unit</u> | <u>Outstanding Indebtedness⁽¹⁾</u> | <u>Exclusions⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Net Indebtedness</u> | <u>% Within District</u> | <u>Applicable Net Indebtedness</u> |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| County of: | | | | | |
| Onondaga | \$422,114,191 | \$206,639,541 | \$215,474,650 | 2.83% | \$6,097,933 |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Geddes | 2,401,850 | 0 | 2,401,850 | 33.51 | 804,860 |
| Onondaga | 2,498,610 | 965,000 | 1,533,610 | 30.68 | 470,511 |
| | | | | Total | <u>\$7,373,304</u> |

(1) Bonds and bond anticipation notes as of close of 2011 fiscal year. Not adjusted to include subsequent bond sales, if any.

(2) Sewer and water debt.

Debt Ratios

The table below sets forth certain ratios relating to the District’s indebtedness as of May 15, 2013.

**Debt Ratios
As of May 15, 2013⁽¹⁾**

| | <u>Amount</u> | <u>Per Capita⁽²⁾</u> | <u>Percentage of Full Value⁽³⁾</u> |
|--|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Gross Indebtedness ⁽⁴⁾ | \$41,155,000 | \$3,260.83 | 5.85% |
| Gross Indebtedness Plus Net Overlapping Indebtedness | 48,528,303 | 3,845.04 | 6.89 |

(1) The District has not incurred any indebtedness since the date of the above table.

(2) Based on the District’s current estimated population of 12,621.

(3) Based on the District’s full value of taxable real estate using the State equalization rates for 2012-13 of \$703,866,861.

(4) The District expects to deliver \$24,385,000 School District Bonds to DASNY in connection with the refunding of \$27,425,000 of the District’s outstanding bond anticipation notes. Such School District Bonds, when issued, will constitute Gross Indebtedness of the District and will alter the debt ratios accordingly.

Cash Flow Borrowing

The District has not issued Tax Anticipation Notes or Revenue Anticipation Notes for the last five fiscal years and does not expect to issue such notes in the current fiscal year.

Capital Project Plans

The District has no authorized and unissued indebtedness for capital or other purposes other than the issuance of the School District Bonds.

FINANCIAL FACTORS

General Information

District finances are operated primarily through its General Fund. All taxes and most other revenues are paid into this fund and all current operating expenditures are made from it. A statement of such revenues and expenditures is contained in the most recent audited financial statements on file with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board and are incorporated by reference herein.

Westhill Central School District
<http://emma.msrb.org/ER627511-ER486345-ER889234.pdf>
 Base CUSIP: 960361

As reflected in such audited financial statements, the District derives the bulk of its annual revenues from a tax on real property and from State aid. Capital improvements are generally financed by the issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes.

Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure

The Board establishes a tax rate for each town within the District each August. A warrant is issued to each Town Collector specifying total taxes to be collected. Tax payments are due in September. The penalties for late payment are as follows: none for the first 30 days after due date and 5% for the next 30 days. On November 1st, the Town Collectors return uncollected items to Onondaga County. In April of each year, the District is reimbursed by Onondaga County for those taxes not paid, thereby assuring 100% tax collection annually. Tax sales are held annually by Onondaga County.

Tax Collectors are elected town officials in the Towns of Geddes and Onondaga.

Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy

The table below sets forth the assessed and full valuation of taxable real property and the District's real property tax levy for the last five years.

| Valuations, Rates and Tax Levy | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Assessed Valuation | | | | | |
| Years Ending June 30, | | | | | |
| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Geddes | \$275,980,543 | \$276,934,479 | \$272,986,878 | \$271,338,928 | \$278,200,640 |
| Onondaga | 394,341,280 | 399,537,652 | 406,527,001 | 407,711,963 | 404,726,388 |
| Total Assessed Valuation | <u>\$670,321,823</u> | <u>\$676,472,131</u> | <u>\$679,513,879</u> | <u>\$679,050,891</u> | <u>\$682,927,028</u> |
| State Equalization Rates | | | | | |
| Years Ending June 30, | | | | | |
| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
| Towns of: | | | | | |
| Geddes | 93.00% | 93.00% | 93.00% | 93.00% | 93.00% |
| Onondaga | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Taxable Full Valuation | \$691,094,552 | \$697,316,662 | \$700,061,278 | \$699,474,251 | \$703,866,861 |
| Total District Property Tax Collections | | | | | |
| Years Ending June 30, | | | | | |
| | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> |
| Total Tax Levy | \$17,162,290 | \$17,511,444 | \$17,821,320 | \$18,149,268 | \$18,680,422 |
| % Uncollected When Due ⁽¹⁾ | 3.25% | 3.29% | 4.00% | 3.51% | 3.36% |

⁽¹⁾ See "Real Estate Property Tax Collection Procedure."

State Aid

The District receives State aid for operating and other purposes at various times throughout its fiscal year, pursuant to formulas and payment schedules set forth by statute. The table below illustrates the percentage of total revenues of the District comprised of State aid for each of the past four completed fiscal years, the budgeted figures for the current fiscal year and the projected figures for the 2013-2014 fiscal year.

State Aid and Revenues

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Total State Aid</u> ⁽¹⁾ | <u>Total Revenues</u> ⁽¹⁾ | Percentage of Total Revenues Consisting of State Aid ⁽¹⁾ |
|---------------------------|--|---|--|
| 2008-2009 | \$11,704,836 | \$29,957,520 | 39.07% |
| 2009-2010 | 10,940,956 | 30,868,873 | 35.44 |
| 2010-2011 | 10,763,315 | 29,977,143 | 35.91 |
| 2011-2012 | 10,545,471 | 29,234,597 | 36.07 |
| 2012-2013 (Budgeted) | 12,741,161 | 32,385,428 | 39.34 |
| 2013-2014 (Budgeted) | 12,602,948 | 33,363,096 | 37.78 |

⁽¹⁾ General Fund only.

Pension Payments

The District's payments to the New York State Employee Retirement System ("ERS") and the Teachers Retirement System ("TRS") since the 2008-2009 fiscal year, the budgeted payments for the current fiscal year and the projected payments for the 2013-2014 fiscal year are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>ERS</u> | <u>TRS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2008-2009 | \$219,605 | \$1,135,872 |
| 2009-2010 | 219,490 | 1,046,371 |
| 2010-2011 | 338,262 | 906,695 |
| 2011-2012 | 486,221 | 1,468,208 |
| 2012-2013 (Budgeted) | 619,304 | 1,513,628 |
| 2013-2014 (Budgeted) | 672,386 | 2,040,602 |

See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *Pension Payments.*"

GASB 45 and OPEB

The District contracted with Armory Associates, LLC to calculate its "other post-employment benefits" ("OPEB") plan (the "Plan") in accordance with GASB 45. As of July 1, 2010, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the actuarial accrued liability (AAL), the portion of the actuarial present value of the total future benefits based on the employees' service rendered to the measurement date, is \$53,947,980. The actuarial value of the Plan's assets was \$0, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$53,947,980. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, the District's beginning year Net OPEB obligation was \$10,617,926. The District's annual OPEB expense was \$5,415,003 and is equal to the adjusted annual required contribution (ARC). The District is on a pay-as-you-go funding basis and paid \$1,150,590 to the Plan for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 to 462 active employees and retirees, resulting in a net increase to its unfunded OPEB obligation of \$4,264,413, for a fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 total net unfunded OPEB obligation of \$14,882,339. The aforementioned liability and ARC are recognized and disclosed in accordance with GASB 45 standards in the District's June 30, 2012 financial statements. The District has reserved \$0 toward its OPEB liability. See also "PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *GASB and OPEB.*"

Note: This information has been developed pursuant to the most recent audit and information from the District and has not been audited.

Recent Operating Results

The District’s expenditures exceeded its revenues by \$1,553,270 in its General Fund for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, resulting in an unassigned General Fund balance of \$2,078,781 at the end of the fiscal year. The District does not believe that there has been any material adverse change in its financial affairs since the date of its last audited financial statements. See also “PART 4 – THE SCHOOL DISTRICTS – Financial Factors – *State Aid.*”

Principal and Interest Requirements

A schedule of the District’s debt service on all outstanding indebtedness, including the School District Bonds, is presented below.

Schedule of Debt Service on Long-Term Bond Indebtedness⁽¹⁾

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Existing Debt Service</u> | <u>New Debt Service</u> | <u>Total Debt Service</u> |
|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2012-2013 | \$515,000 | - | \$515,000 |
| 2013-2014 | 1,975,000 | \$2,220,021 | 4,195,021 |
| 2014-2015 | 1,980,000 | 2,222,131 | 4,202,131 |
| 2015-2016 | 1,975,000 | 2,218,031 | 4,193,031 |
| 2016-2017 | 1,360,000 | 2,221,281 | 3,581,281 |
| 2017-2018 | 1,315,000 | 2,218,331 | 3,533,331 |
| 2018-2019 | 1,265,000 | 2,216,331 | 3,481,331 |
| 2019-2020 | 355,000 | 2,218,831 | 2,573,831 |
| 2020-2021 | 370,000 | 2,217,831 | 2,587,831 |
| 2021-2022 | 380,000 | 2,218,331 | 2,598,331 |
| 2022-2023 | 400,000 | 2,220,081 | 2,620,081 |
| 2023-2024 | 415,000 | 2,217,831 | 2,632,831 |
| 2024-2025 | - | 2,216,581 | 2,216,581 |
| 2025-2026 | - | 2,221,081 | 2,221,081 |
| 2026-2027 | - | 2,215,831 | 2,215,831 |
| 2027-2028 | - | 796,081 | 796,081 |
| 2028-2029 | - | 799,144 | 799,144 |
| 2029-2030 | - | 796,394 | 796,394 |
| 2030-2031 | - | 797,094 | 797,094 |
| 2031-2032 | - | 796,950 | 796,950 |

⁽¹⁾ Schedule does not include remaining payments of \$1,154,253 due under an energy performance contract.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS
OF THE FINANCING AGREEMENTS**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE FINANCING AGREEMENTS

The following is a brief summary of certain provisions of the Financing Agreements to be executed by each of the School Districts. Such summary does not purport to be complete and reference is made to the Agreement for full and complete statements of such provisions. Defined terms used in the Agreement have the meanings ascribed to them in Appendix A or in the body of this Official Statement.

Loan Clauses

(A) **Loan Consummation.** Subject to the conditions and in accordance with the terms of the Agreement, DASNY agrees to make the Loan and the School District agrees to accept and repay the Loan in an aggregate principal amount of up to the Principal Amount at a net interest cost not to exceed the Maximum Rate. As evidence of the Loan made to the School District, the School District agrees to issue to or upon the order of DASNY, and to deliver to or upon the order of DASNY, the School District Bonds in an aggregate principal amount of up to the Principal Amount, bearing interest at rates not exceeding the Maximum Rate and expected to mature at the times and in the amounts set forth in the Agreement.

(B) **Payment to Trustee.** On the dates set forth in the Agreement, the School District will deposit or cause to be deposited with the Trustee the full amount of the payment due on the School District Bonds on such dates, respectively; provided, however that the School District agrees to pay the amount due on such initial payment date on or before the date of issuance of the DASNY Bonds or on such other date as maybe set forth in the Agreement. Amounts so deposited by the School District prior to the payment date for the DASNY Bonds will be invested by the Trustee at the direction of DASNY. Investment earnings on such amounts will accrue to the benefit of the School District and will be paid to the School District at the direction of DASNY in accordance with the section of the Agreement described below under the heading “Application of Interest Earnings.”

(C) **Pledge and Assignment.** The School District assigns and pledges to DASNY a sufficient portion of any and all public funds to be apportioned or otherwise to be made payable by the State to the School District to cover the payments required by the Agreement and directs and acknowledges that such amounts will be paid directly to the Trustee as provided in the Act and the Memorandum of Understanding upon the occurrence of any Event of Default under the Agreement. Such assignment and pledge is irrevocable and will continue until the date on which the liabilities of DASNY and the School District with respect to the Project have been discharged and the School District’s Proportionate Share of the DASNY Bonds has been paid or otherwise discharged. The School District agrees that it will not create or suffer to be created any pledge or assignment of the public funds mentioned in the Agreement to be apportioned or otherwise payable by the State other than pledges or assignments to secure subsequent Series of DASNY Bonds or to secure bonds issued by any agency or instrumentality of the United States of America or the State of New York or any authority, agency or political subdivision thereof, or as otherwise consented to in writing by DASNY.

(Section 3.1)

Other Amounts Payable

(A) The School District expressly agrees to pay to DASNY:

(i) Upon the issuance and sale of the DASNY Bonds, the initial financing fee, DASNY’s annual administrative fee and its Proportionate Share (or such other portion thereof as shall be agreed upon by the School District and DASNY) of the costs and expenses of DASNY in the preparation, sale and delivery of the DASNY Bonds, the preparation and delivery of any legal instruments, closing transcripts and documents necessary in connection therewith and with the Agreement their filing and recording, if required, and all taxes and charges payable in connection with any of the foregoing, all as specified in the Notice of Terms. Such costs are payable from the sources identified in Exhibit C to the Agreement and in the amount specified in the Notice of Terms, subject to the limit set forth in the Agreement;

(ii) Other Costs of Issuance payable to consultants and attorneys utilized by the School District in connection with the issuance of the School District Bonds as set forth in the Notice of Terms;

(iii) As such expenses are incurred, the amount of any DASNY expenses (including but not limited to investment losses and the reasonable fees and expenses of DASNY, the Trustee, the owners of DASNY Bonds, and attorneys representing any of the foregoing) incurred as a result of the School District's failure to make any payment on the School District Bonds when due or failure to otherwise comply with the terms of the Agreement or the School District Bonds; and

(iv) In the event that after the date set forth in the Agreement the School District does not proceed to the closing of the Loan, the fees of DASNY's bond counsel incurred with respect to the School District's Loan.

(B) Indemnification. To the extent permitted by law, the School District agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless DASNY and each member, officer and employee of DASNY against any and all liabilities, losses, costs, damages or claims, and will pay any and all judgments or expenses of any and all kinds or nature and however arising, imposed by law, including interest thereon, which it or any of them may sustain, be subject to or be caused to incur by reason of any claim, action, suit, charge or proceeding arising from or out of (1) the making of the Loan by DASNY to the School District, (2) any failure by the School District to deliver the School District Bonds to DASNY or (3) an allegation that an official statement, prospectus, placement memorandum or other offering document prepared in connection with the sale and issuance of the DASNY Bonds contained an untrue or misleading statement of a material fact obtained from the School District relating to the School District or the Project, or omitted to state a material fact relating to the School District or the Project necessary in order to make the statements made therein in light of the circumstances under which they were made not misleading; provided, however, that neither DASNY nor a member, officer or employee of DASNY will be released, indemnified or held harmless from any claim for damages, liability, loss, cost, damage, judgment or expense arising out of the gross negligence or willful misconduct of DASNY, such member, officer or employee.

DASNY agrees to give the School District prompt notice in writing of the assertion of any claim or the institution of each such suit, action or proceeding and to cooperate with the School District in the investigation of such claim and the defense, adjustment, settlement or compromise of any such action or proceeding. DASNY will not settle any such suit, action or proceeding without the prior written consent of counsel to the School District.

Except as provided in the following paragraph, the School District, at its own cost and expense, will defend any and all suits, actions or proceedings which may be brought or asserted against DASNY, its members, officers or employees for which the School District is required to indemnify DASNY or hold DASNY harmless, but this provision will not be deemed to relieve any insurance company which has issued a policy of insurance as may be provided for in the Agreement from its obligation to defend the School District, DASNY and any other insured named in such policy of insurance in connection with claims, suits or actions covered by such policy.

DASNY and each member, officer or employee thereof will, at the cost and expense of the School District, be entitled to employ separate counsel in any action or proceeding arising out of any alleged act or omission which occurred or is alleged to have occurred while the member, officer or employee was acting within the scope of his or her employment or duties in connection with the issuance of the DASNY Bonds or the refinancing or use of the Project, and to conduct the defense thereof, in which (i) the counsel to the School District determines, based on his or her investigation and review of the facts and circumstances of the case, that the interests of such person and the interests of the School District are in conflict, or in the event such counsel determines that no conflict exists, a court of competent jurisdiction subsequently determines that such person is entitled to employ separate counsel, or (ii) such person may have an available defense which cannot as a matter of law be asserted on behalf of such person by the School District or by counsel employed by it, or (iii) such person may be subject to criminal liability, penalty or forfeiture, or (iv) the School District has consented to the employment of separate counsel or the counsel retained by the School District pursuant to the Agreement is not reasonably acceptable to DASNY; provided, however, that the School District will not be liable for attorneys' fees of separate counsel so retained or any other expenses incurred in connection with the defense of an action or proceeding described in clause (iii) of this paragraph, unless the member, officer or employee has prevailed on the merits or such action or proceeding was dismissed or withdrawn, or an adverse judgment was reversed upon appeal, and such action or proceeding may not be recommenced. Attorney's fees of separate counsel retained in accordance with this paragraph will be paid only upon the audit of an appropriate School District officer.

(Section 3.2)

Application of Loan Proceeds and Unspent Proceeds

(A) To the extent the proceeds of the Loan are to be used to pay costs of issuance of DASNY Bonds or School District Bonds or any amounts payable to DASNY under the Agreement, the portion of the proceeds to be so used will be held on deposit with the Trustee for the account of the School District. Amounts so deposited will be invested and disbursed in accordance with the Master Resolution and the Series Resolution.

(B) To the extent the proceeds of the Loan are to be used to refinance the Refunded Obligations, DASNY will direct the Trustee to pay the Refunded Obligations or to deposit the portion of the proceeds to be so used in a separate account established with the Bank (not commingled with any other funds of the School District) to pay the Refunded Obligations as they become due. Amounts in such account will be invested as directed by DASNY in Government Obligations. Earnings, if any, on such amounts will be credited against amounts due from the School District pursuant to the Agreement. The School District covenants and agrees to pay directly to the paying agent for the Refunded Obligations any principal and/or interest due on the Refunded Obligations on their redemption date in excess of the amount held pursuant to the Financing Agreement for the payment of the Refunded Obligations.

(C) To the extent that the proceeds of the Loan are to be used to finance the Project, they will be maintained in a separate account established with the Bank (not commingled with any other funds of the School District) pursuant to Section 165.00 of the Local Finance Law and Sections 10 and 11 of the General Municipal Law and maintained in accordance with the provisions of the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificate. Amounts in such account will be invested as directed by the School District in accordance with the General Municipal Law. Earnings, if any, on such amounts will be credited against amounts due from the School District pursuant to the Agreement. Disbursements will be made from such account upon delivery to the Bank of a written requisition of the School District stating that such disbursement is (1) for payment to the School District for the reimbursement of costs of the Project previously paid by the School District or (2) for direct payment of Project costs, accompanied by copies of the invoice(s) to be paid.

(D) The School District expressly acknowledges and agrees that, with respect to any remaining unspent proceeds of the Refunded Obligations, either (i) such proceeds are required for the completion of the Project and the School District will, prior to issuance of the DASNY Bonds, unless otherwise directed or agreed to by DASNY, transfer any remaining unspent proceeds of the Refunded Obligations to the account established pursuant to subsection (C) above to be applied in accordance with such subsection or (ii) to the extent that the unspent proceeds of the Refunded Obligations are not needed to complete the Project the School District will, unless otherwise directed by DASNY, transfer any remaining unspent proceeds of the Refunded Obligations to the account established pursuant to subsection (B) above to be applied in accordance with such subsection.

(E) The School District expressly acknowledges and agrees that DASNY will have the right to obtain and review the records of the Bank relating to accounts established for the School District pursuant to the Agreement and hereby authorizes the Bank to deliver copies of such records to DASNY upon request of DASNY. The School District covenants and agrees to maintain records with respect to the Project costs for a period of not less than three (3) years subsequent to the maturity or earlier redemption of the DASNY Bonds and expressly acknowledges and agrees to provide copies of such records to DASNY upon request.

(Section 3.4)

Effective Date and Term

The date of the Agreement is for reference purposes only and the Agreement will become effective upon the date of execution and delivery of the Agreement, will remain in full force and effect from such date and will expire on such date as all DASNY Bonds are discharged and satisfied in accordance with the provisions thereof and all obligations of the School District to DASNY are satisfied.

(Section 3.5)

Trustee; Investment of Loan Proceeds and School District Bond Prepayments

The School District authorizes the Trustee to invest, in accordance with instructions of DASNY, amounts that are held by the Trustee for the account of the School District in accordance with the provisions of the Master Resolution. The School District acknowledges that DASNY and the Trustee will not be liable or responsible for any loss, direct or indirect, resulting from any investment authorized by the Master Resolution and the Agreement or from the redemption, sale or maturity of any such investment as therein authorized or from any depreciation in value of any such investment.

(Section 3.7)

Authorization to Acquire Investments

The School District authorizes DASNY to acquire the investments, if any, required by the Agreement, including forward purchase contracts.

(Section 3.9)

Application of Interest Earnings

DASNY agrees that it will cause to be deposited in the Debt Service Fund the interest earned and paid on the investment of moneys in the Debt Service Fund. Pursuant to the Master Resolution, DASNY agrees that, so long as no event of default has occurred under the Agreement, DASNY will pay to the School District annually the School District's Allocable Portion (as determined by DASNY) of excess amounts in the Debt Service Fund described in the Resolution.

(Section 3.10)

Compliance with Laws and Agreements

(A) Compliance. The School District agrees that the Project will at all times during the term of any Loan be in compliance with applicable federal and State laws and regulations. The School District will at all times construct and operate (or cause to be constructed and operated) the Project, in compliance with all applicable federal, State and local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations (including approvals of the State Education Department) and the Agreement, and with all other applicable laws and regulations to the extent necessary to ensure the availability of the Project for its intended purposes and to ensure the safety of the public.

(B) SEQRA. The School District certifies with respect to the Project that it has complied, and agrees to continue to comply, with all requirements of the State Environmental Quality Review Act.

(Section 4.1)

No Warranty Regarding Condition, Suitability or Cost of Project

DASNY makes no warranty, either express or implied, as to the Project or its condition or that it is suitable for the School District's purposes or needs, or that the proceeds of the Loan are sufficient to pay the costs of the Project. Nothing in the Agreement will relieve the School District of its responsibility to properly plan, design, build and effectively operate and maintain the Project as required by laws, regulations, permits and good management practices. The School District acknowledges and agrees that DASNY or its representatives are not responsible for increased costs resulting from defects in the plans, design drawings and specifications or other Project documents.

(Section 4.2)

Construction of Project

(A) Construction. To the extent, if any, that the Project is not yet complete, the School District agrees to ensure that the Project is constructed expeditiously.

(B) Completion Certificate. To the extent, if any, that the Project is not yet complete, the School District will deliver to DASNY a certificate of the School District stating that the Project has been completed in accordance with the Agreement within seven (7) Business Days following such completion.

(Section 4.3)

Application of Loan Proceeds

The School District will apply the proceeds of the Loan solely as provided in the Agreement.

(Section 5.1)

Tax Covenant

The School District covenants that it will not take any action or inaction, nor fail to take any action or permit any action to be taken, with respect to the Project or the portion of the proceeds of the DASNY Bonds made available to it as part of the Loan including amounts treated as proceeds of the DASNY Bonds for any purpose of Section 103 of the Code, if any such action or inaction would adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest on the DASNY Bonds under Section 103 of the Code. This provision will control in case of conflict or ambiguity with any other provision of the Agreement. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the School District covenants that it will comply with the instructions and requirements of the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificate, which is fully incorporated into the Agreement. The School District covenants that it will not take any action or inaction, nor fail to take any action or permit any action to be taken, if any such action or inaction, which, assuming the School District Bonds were issued as bonds the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Code, would cause the School District Bonds to be “private activity bonds,” “private loan bonds,” “arbitrage bonds” or “prohibited advance refunding bonds” within the meaning of Sections 141, 148 or 149 of the Code. The School District (or any related party within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.150-1(b)) will not, pursuant to an arrangement, formal or informal, purchase DASNY Bonds in an amount related to the amount of any obligation to be acquired from the School District by DASNY. The School District will, on a timely basis, provide DASNY with all necessary information and funds to the extent required to enable DASNY to comply with the arbitrage and rebate requirements of the Code.

(Section 5.2)

Covenant as to Restrictions on Religious Use

The School District agrees that with respect to the Project or any portion thereof, so long as the Project or portion thereof exists and unless and until the Project or portion thereof is sold for the fair market value thereof, the Project or, any portion thereof will not be used for sectarian religious instruction or as a place of religious worship or in connection with any part of a program of a school or department of divinity for any religious denomination; provided, however, that the foregoing restriction will not prohibit the free exercise of any religion and will not restrict or inhibit compliance with the Equal Access Act, 20 U.S.C. Sections 4071-4074; and, further provided, however, that if at any time hereafter, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, the then applicable law would permit the Project or a portion thereof to be used without regard to the above stated restriction, said restriction will not apply to the Project or any portion thereof. DASNY and its agents may conduct such inspections as DASNY deems necessary to determine whether the Project or any portion of real property thereof refinanced by the DASNY Bonds is being used for any purpose proscribed under the Agreement. The School District further agrees that prior to any disposition of any portion of the Project for less than fair market value, it will execute and record in the appropriate real property records an instrument subjecting, to the satisfaction of DASNY, the use of such portion of the Project to the restriction that (i) so long as such portion of the Project (and, if included in the Project, the real property on or in which such portion of the Project is situated) will exist and (ii) until such portion of the Project is sold or otherwise transferred to a person who purchases the same for the fair market value thereof at the time of such sale or

transfer, such portion of the Project will not be used for sectarian religious instruction or as a place of religious worship or used in connection with any part of the program of a school or department of divinity of any religious denomination. The instrument containing such restriction will further provide that such restriction may be enforced at the instance of DASNY or the Attorney General of the State, by a proceeding in any court of competent jurisdiction, by injunction, mandamus or by other appropriate remedy. The instrument containing such restriction will also provide that if at any time thereafter, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, the then applicable law would permit such portion of the Project, or, if included in the Project, the real property on or in which such portion is situated, to be used without regard to the above stated restriction, then said restriction will be without any force or effect. For the purposes of the Agreement an involuntary transfer or disposition of the Project or a portion thereof, upon foreclosure or otherwise, will be considered a sale for the fair market value thereof.

(Section 5.3)

Payment of School District Bonds

The School District covenants and agrees that it will duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid the principal installments or redemption price of its School District Bonds and the interest thereon, at the dates and places and in the manner stated in such School District Bonds and in accordance with the section of the Agreement described above under the heading “Loan Clauses” hereof and that such obligation will not be subject to any defense (other than payment) or any rights of setoff, recoupment, abatement, counterclaim or deduction and will be without any rights of suspension, deferment, diminution or reduction it might otherwise have against DASNY, the Trustee or the owner of any DASNY Bond.

(Section 5.4)

Actions Regarding State Aid

The School District covenants and agrees that it will submit to the State all documentation required by the State as a condition to the payment of any State aid in sufficient time to permit such aid to be paid on its scheduled payment date.

(Section 5.5)

Defaults

An “event of default” or a “default” under the Agreement means any one or more of the following events: (a) Failure by the School District to pay or cause to be paid when due the amounts to be paid under the School District Bonds; (b) Failure by the School District to pay or to cause to be paid when due any other payment required to be made under the Agreement which failure continues for a period of thirty (30) days after payment thereof was due, provided that written notice thereof has been given to the School District not less than thirty (30) days prior to the due date thereof; (c) Failure by the School District to observe and perform any covenant, condition or agreement on its part to be observed or performed, other than as referred to in subparagraphs (a) and (b) of this paragraph, which failure continues for a period of thirty (30) days after written notice, specifying such failure and requesting that it be remedied, is given to the School District by DASNY or such longer period, as is required to cure such default, if by reason of the nature of such failure the same cannot be remedied within such thirty (30) day period and the School District has within such thirty (30) day period commenced to take appropriate actions to remedy such failure and is diligently pursuing such actions; (d) Any representation or warranty of the School District contained in the Agreement shall have been at the time it was made untrue in any material respect; or (e) The School District generally does not pay its debts as such debts become due, or admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally, or makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; or any proceeding is instituted by or against the School District seeking to adjudicate it a bankrupt or insolvent, or seeking liquidation, winding up, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, protection, relief, or composition of it or its debts under any law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization or relief of debtors, or seeking the entry of an order for relief or the appointment of a receiver, trustee, or other similar official for it for any substantial part of its property; or the School District authorizes any of the actions set forth above in this subparagraph (e).

(Section 6.1)

Remedies

Whenever any event of default referred to in the Agreement described under the heading “Defaults” shall have happened and is continuing, DASNY may take whatever action at law or in equity may appear necessary or desirable to collect the payments then due and thereafter to become due, or to enforce performance and observance of any obligation, agreement or covenant of the School District, including requiring payment to the Trustee of any public funds otherwise payable to the School District by the State of New York as provided in the Memorandum of Understanding, the exercise of any remedy authorized by Article VIII of the State Constitution with respect to obtaining payment on the School District Bonds and any other administrative enforcement action and actions for breach of contract.

(Section 7.1)

No Remedy Exclusive

No remedy is intended to be exclusive of any other available remedy or remedies, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other remedy given under the Agreement or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute. No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default will impair any such right or power or will be construed to be a waiver thereof, but any such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. In order to entitle DASNY to exercise any remedy reserved to it, it will not be necessary to give any notice, other than such notice as may be expressly required by the Agreement.

(Section 7.2)

Waiver and Non-Waiver

In the event any agreement is breached by either party and thereafter waived by the other party, such waiver will be limited to the particular breach so waived and will not be deemed to waive any other breach under the Agreement. No delay or omission by DASNY to exercise any right or power accruing upon default will impair any right or power or will be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein.

(Section 7.3)

Amendments, Supplements and Modifications

The Agreement may not be amended, supplemented or modified except by a written instrument executed by DASNY and the School District and, if such amendment occurs after the issuance of the DASNY Bonds, upon compliance with the provisions of the Master Resolution.

(Section 8.4)

Further Assurances; Disclosure of Financial Information, Operating Data and Other Information

(A) The School District will, at the request of DASNY, authorize, execute, acknowledge and deliver such further resolutions, conveyances, transfers, assurances, financing statements and other instruments as may be deemed necessary or desirable by DASNY, in its sole discretion, for better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming the rights, security interests and agreements granted or intended to be granted by the Agreement and the School District Bonds. The School District also agrees to furnish to DASNY such additional information concerning the financial condition of the School District as DASNY may from time to time reasonably request.

(B) Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the School District agrees to comply with the terms of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

(C) If and so long as the offering of the DASNY Bonds continues (a) the School District will furnish such information with respect to itself as the Underwriters of the DASNY Bonds may from time to time reasonably

request and (b) if any event relating to the School District occurs as a result of which it is necessary, in the opinion of Bond Counsel to DASNY, General Counsel of DASNY or counsel for such Underwriters, to amend or supplement the Official Statement of DASNY used in connection with the offering of the DASNY Bonds in order to make such information not misleading in light of the circumstances then existing, the School District will forthwith prepare and furnish to DASNY and the Underwriters such information relating to the School District as may be necessary to permit the preparation of an amendment of or supplement to such Official Statement (in form and substance satisfactory to the Bond Counsel to DASNY and counsel for the Underwriters) which will amend or supplement such Official Statement so that it will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make statements therein, in light of the circumstances then existing, not misleading. Unless the School District has been notified to the contrary in writing by DASNY or the Underwriters, the School District is entitled to presume that the offering by DASNY and that its obligations under this paragraph have ceased twenty-five (25) days after the date of delivery of the DASNY Bonds.

(Section 8.9)

**SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS
OF THE MASTER RESOLUTION**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE MASTER RESOLUTION

The following is a brief summary of certain provisions of the Master Resolution. Such summary does not purport to be complete and reference is made to the Master Resolution for full and complete statements of such provisions. Defined terms used in the Master Resolution have the meanings ascribed to them in Appendix A or in the body of this Official Statement.

Master Resolution and Bonds Constitute Separate Contracts

With respect to each Applicable Series of Bonds, in consideration of the purchase and acceptance of any and all of the Bonds of an Applicable Series authorized to be issued under the Master Resolution and under the Applicable Series Resolution by those who hold or own the same from time to time, the Master Resolution and the Applicable Series Resolution are deemed to be and constitute a contract among DASNY, the Trustee and the Holders from time to time of such Bonds, and the pledge and assignment made in the Master Resolution and the covenants and agreements set forth to be performed by or on behalf of DASNY are for the equal and ratable benefit, protection and security of the Holders of any and all of such Bonds of an Applicable Series, all of which, regardless of the time or times of their issue or maturity, are of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any such Bonds of such Series over any other Bonds except as expressly provided or permitted by the Master Resolution or by the Applicable Series Resolution.

(Section 1.03)

Authorization of Each Series of Bonds

Each Series of Bonds is issued pursuant to the Master Resolution, the applicable Series Resolution and the Act.

The Bonds of DASNY will not be a debt of the State, nor will the State be liable thereon, nor will the Bonds be payable out of any funds other than those of DASNY pledged by the Master Resolution to the payment of the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, and Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds.

(Section 2.01)

Additional Bonds and Other Obligations

DASNY reserves the right to issue bonds, notes or any other obligations or otherwise incur indebtedness pursuant to other and separate resolutions or agreements of DASNY, so long as such bonds, notes or other obligations are not, or such other indebtedness is not, except as provided in the Master Resolution, entitled to a charge or lien or right prior or equal to the charge or lien created by the Master Resolution, or prior or equal to the rights of DASNY and Holders of Bonds or with respect to the moneys pledged pursuant to the Master Resolution or pursuant to an Applicable Series Resolution.

(Section 2.05)

Authorization of Redemption

Bonds subject to redemption prior to maturity will be redeemable at such times, at such Redemption Prices and upon such terms as may be specified in the Master Resolution or in the Applicable Series Resolution authorizing their issuance or the Applicable Bond Series Certificate.

(Section 4.01)

Redemption at Election of DASNY

The Series, maturities and principal amounts of the Bonds to be redeemed at the election or direction of DASNY will be determined by DASNY in its sole discretion, subject to any limitations with respect thereto contained in the Master Resolution or in the Series Resolution authorizing such Series or the Applicable Bond Series Certificate.

(Section 4.02)

Selection of Bonds to Be Redeemed

Unless otherwise provided in the Series Resolution authorizing the issuance of Bonds of a Series or the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Bonds, in the event of redemption of less than all of the Outstanding Bonds of like Series, maturity and tenor, the Trustee will assign to each Outstanding Bond of the Series, maturity and tenor to be redeemed a distinctive number for each unit of the principal amount of such Bond equal to the lowest denomination in which the Bonds of such Series are authorized to be issued and will select by lot, using such method of selection as it will deem proper in its discretion, from the numbers assigned to such Bonds as many numbers as, at such unit amount equal to the lowest denomination in which the Bonds of such Series are authorized to be issued for each number, will equal the principal amount of such Bonds to be redeemed. In making such selections the Trustee may draw the Bonds by lot (i) individually or (ii) by one or more groups, the grouping for the purpose of such drawing to be by serial numbers (or, in the case of Bonds of a denomination of more than the lowest denomination in which the Bonds of such Series are authorized to be issued, by the numbers assigned thereto as provided in the Master Resolution) which end in the same digit or in the same two digits. In the case, upon any drawing by groups, the total principal amount of Bonds drawn will exceed the amount to be redeemed, the excess may be deducted from any group or groups so drawn in such manner as the Trustee may determine. The Trustee may in its discretion assign numbers to aliquot portions of Bonds and select part of any Bond for redemption. The Bonds to be redeemed will be the Bonds to which were assigned numbers so selected; provided, however, that only so much of the principal amount of each such Bond of a denomination of more than the lowest denomination in which the Bonds of such Series are authorized to be issued will be redeemed as will equal the lowest denomination in which the Bonds of such Series are authorized to be issued for each number assigned to it and so selected.

(Section 4.04)

Notice of Redemption

Whenever Bonds are to be redeemed, the Trustee will give notice of the redemption of the Bonds in the name of DASNY. Such notice, unless the Bonds are Book Entry Bonds, will be given by mailing a copy of such notice not less than thirty (30) days nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date. Such notice will be sent by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the registered owners of the Bonds which are to be redeemed, at their last known addresses, if any, appearing on the registration books not more than ten (10) Business Days prior to the date such notice is given. Upon giving such notice, the Trustee will promptly certify to DASNY that it has mailed or caused to be mailed such notice to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed in the manner provided in the Master Resolution. Such certificate will be conclusive evidence that such notice was given in the manner required by the Master Resolution. The failure of any Holder of a Bond to be redeemed to receive such notice will not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of the Bonds.

Any notice of redemption, unless moneys are received by the Trustee prior to giving such notice sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed, may state that such redemption is conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Trustee by 1:00 P.M. (New York time) on the date fixed for redemption. If such moneys are not so received said notice will be of no force and effect, DASNY will not redeem such Bonds and the Trustee will give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received.

If directed in writing by any Authorized Officer of DASNY, the Trustee will also give such notice by publication thereof once in an Authorized Newspaper, such publication to be not less than thirty (30) days nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the redemption date; provided, however, that such publication shall not be a condition

precedent to such redemption, and failure to so publish any such notice or a defect in such notice or in the publication thereof shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of the Bonds.

The Trustee will (i) if any of the Bonds to be redeemed are Book Entry Bonds, mail a copy of the notice of redemption to the Depository for such Book Entry Bonds not less than thirty-five (35) days prior to the redemption, but, if notice of redemption is to be published as described in the preceding paragraph, in no event later than five (5) Business Days prior to the date of publication, and (ii) mail a copy of the notice of redemption to Kenny Information Systems Notification Service and to Standard & Poor's Called Bond Record, in each case at the most recent address therefor, or to any successor thereof.

(Section 4.05)

Payment of Redeemed Bonds

If, on the redemption date, moneys for the redemption of all Bonds or portions thereof of any like Series, maturity and tenor to be redeemed, together with interest accrued and unpaid thereon to the redemption date, are held by the Trustee and Paying Agent so as to be available therefor on such date and if notice of redemption has been mailed as stated in the Master Resolution, then, from and after the redemption date, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption will cease to accrue and such Bonds will no longer be considered to be Outstanding under the Master Resolution. If such moneys are not so available on the redemption date, such Bonds or portions thereof will continue to bear interest until paid at the same rate as they would have borne had they not been called for redemption.

(Section 4.06)

Pledge of Revenues

The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, the Applicable Revenues, DASNY's security interest in the Applicable Pledged Revenues, and, all funds established by the Master Resolution, other than the Applicable Arbitrage Rebate Fund, are pledged and assigned to the Trustee as security for the payment of the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, and Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds and as security for the performance of any other obligation of DASNY under the Resolution and under any Series Resolution, all in accordance with the provisions of the Master Resolution and such Series Resolution. The pledge of the Revenues relates only to the Bonds of an Applicable Series authorized by such Series Resolution and no other Series of Bonds and such pledge will not secure any such other Series of Bonds. The pledge is valid, binding and perfected from the time when the pledge attaches and the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, the Revenues, DASNY's security interest in the Applicable Pledged Revenues and the funds and accounts established by the Master Resolution and by the Applicable Series Resolution will immediately be subject to the lien of such pledge without any physical delivery thereof or further act, and the lien of such pledge will be valid, binding and perfected as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against DASNY irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. No instrument by which such pledge is created nor any financing statement need be recorded or filed. The Bonds are special obligations of DASNY payable solely from and secured by a pledge of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, the Revenues, DASNY's security interest in the Applicable Pledged Revenues and the funds and accounts established by the Master Resolution, which are pledged by the Master Resolution as provided in the Master Resolution, which pledge will constitute a first lien thereon. Notwithstanding the foregoing, interest earnings on the Debt Service Fund held by the Trustee and properly allocable to one School District may not be used to make up a deficiency caused by the failure of another School District to pay its Basic Debt Service Payment.

(Section 5.01)

Establishment of Funds

Unless otherwise provided by the Applicable Series Resolution, the following funds are authorized to be established, held and maintained for each Applicable Series by the Trustee under the Applicable Series Resolution separate from any other funds established and maintained pursuant to any other Series Resolution:

Construction Fund;
Debt Service Fund; and
Arbitrage Rebate Fund.

Accounts and sub-accounts within each of the foregoing funds may from time to time be established in accordance with an Applicable Series Resolution, an Applicable Bond Series Certificate or upon the direction of DASNY. All moneys at any time deposited in any fund created by the Master Resolution, other than the Applicable Arbitrage Rebate Fund, will be held in trust for the benefit of the Holders of the Applicable Series of Bonds, but will nevertheless be disbursed, allocated and applied solely in connection with Applicable Series of Bonds for the uses and purposes provided in the Master Resolution.

(Section 5.02)

Application of Bond Proceeds

Upon the receipt of proceeds from the sale of a Series of Bonds, DASNY will apply such proceeds as specified in the Master Resolution and in the Series Resolution authorizing such Series or in the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Series.

Accrued interest, if any, received upon the delivery of a Series of Bonds will be deposited in the Debt Service Fund unless all or any portion of such amount is to be otherwise applied as specified in the Series Resolution authorizing such Series or the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Series.

(Section 5.03)

Application of Moneys in the Construction Fund

A separate Construction Fund is established by each Series Resolution and separate Construction Accounts are established therein with respect to each School District for whose benefit such Series of Bonds is issued. As soon as practicable after the delivery of each Series of Bonds, there will be deposited in the Applicable Construction Account the amount required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Series Resolution authorizing such Series or the Bond Series Certificate relating to such Series. In addition, DASNY will deposit in the Applicable Construction Account any moneys paid to DASNY for the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation or improvement of any Project, including without limitation, the equity contribution, if any, provided by a School District. Moneys deposited in the Construction Account will be used only to pay the Costs of Issuance of the Bonds and the Costs of the Applicable Project.

(Section 5.04)

Deposit and Allocation of Revenues

Except as provided in the Applicable Series Resolution or Bond Series Certificate, the Applicable Revenues and any other moneys which, by any of the provisions of the Applicable Agreement, are required to be deposited in the Applicable Debt Service Fund, will upon receipt by the Trustee be deposited to the credit of the appropriate account in the Applicable Debt Service Fund. To the extent not required to pay, (a) the School District's Allocable Portion of the interest becoming due on Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series on the next succeeding interest payment date or dates of such Bonds; (b) the School District's Allocable Portion of the amount necessary to pay the principal and Sinking Fund Installments becoming due on the Applicable Series of Outstanding Bonds; and (c) moneys which are required or have been set aside for the redemption of Bonds of the Applicable Series, moneys in the Applicable Debt Service Fund will be paid by the Trustee on or before the business day preceding each Interest Payment Date to DASNY, unless otherwise paid, such amounts as are payable to DASNY relating to such Series for: (i) any expenditures of DASNY for fees and expenses of auditing, and fees and expenses of the Applicable Trustee and Paying Agents, all as required hereby, (ii) all other expenditures reasonably and necessarily incurred by DASNY in connection with the financing of the Applicable Project, including expenses incurred by DASNY to compel full and punctual performance of all the provisions of the Applicable Agreement in accordance with the terms thereof, and (iii) any fees of DASNY; but only upon receipt by the Trustee of a certificate of DASNY, stating in reasonable detail the amounts payable to DASNY.

After making the payments required by the preceding paragraph, any balance remaining on the immediately succeeding Interest Payment Date will be paid by the Trustee upon and in accordance with the direction of DASNY to each of the respective Applicable School Districts in the respective amounts set forth in such direction, free and clear of any pledge, lien, encumbrance or security interest created by the Master Resolution or by any of the Agreements.

(Section 5.05)

Debt Service Fund

Except as provided in the Applicable Series Resolution or Bond Series Certificate, the Trustee will on or before the Business Day preceding each Interest Payment Date pay to itself and any other Paying Agent out of the Applicable Debt Service Fund:

- (a) the School District's Allocable Portion of the interest due and payable on all Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series on such Interest Payment Date;
- (b) the School District's Allocable Portion of the principal amount due and payable on all Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series on such Interest Payment Date; and
- (c) the School District's Allocable Portion of the Sinking Fund Installments or other amounts related to a mandatory redemption, if any, due and payable on all Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series on such Interest Payment Date.

The amounts paid out pursuant to (a), (b) and (c) above are irrevocably pledged to and applied to such payments.

Notwithstanding the above, DASNY may, at any time subsequent to the first day of any Bond Year but in no event less than forty-five (45) days prior to the succeeding date on which a Sinking Fund Installment is scheduled to be due, direct the Trustee to purchase, with moneys on deposit in the Applicable Debt Service Fund, at a price not in excess of par plus interest accrued and unpaid to the date of such purchase, Term Bonds to be redeemed from such Sinking Fund Installment.

Moneys in the Applicable Debt Service Fund in excess of the amount required to pay the principal and Sinking Fund Installments of Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series payable during the next succeeding Bond Year, the interest on Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series payable on and prior to the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, and the purchase price or Redemption Price of Outstanding Bonds theretofore contracted to be purchased or called for redemption, plus accrued interest thereon to the date of purchase or redemption, will be paid or applied by the Trustee in accordance with the direction of an Authorized Officer of DASNY (i) to the purchase of Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series at purchase prices not exceeding the Redemption Price applicable on the next Interest Payment Date on which such Bonds are redeemable, plus accrued and unpaid interest to such date, at such times, at such purchase prices and in such manner as an Authorized Officer of DASNY will direct or (ii) to the redemption of Bonds of the Applicable Series as provided in the Master Resolution, at the Redemption Prices specified in the Applicable Series Resolution or Applicable Bond Series Certificate.

(Section 5.07)

Arbitrage Rebate Fund

The Arbitrage Rebate Fund will be maintained by the Trustee as a fund separate from any other fund established and maintained under the Master Resolution. The Trustee will deposit to the Applicable Arbitrage Rebate Fund any moneys delivered to it by the Applicable School Districts for deposit therein and, notwithstanding any other provisions of the Master Resolution, will transfer to the Arbitrage Rebate Fund, in accordance with the directions of an Authorized Officer of DASNY, moneys on deposit in any other funds held by the Trustee under the Master Resolution at such times and in such amounts as will be set forth in such directions. Within the Arbitrage Rebate Fund, the Trustee will maintain such accounts as are required by DASNY in order to comply with the terms and requirements of the Tax Certificate. All money at any time deposited in the Arbitrage Rebate Fund will be held

by the Trustee in trust, to the extent required to satisfy the Rebate Requirement (as defined in the Tax Certificate), for payment to the Treasury Department of the United States of America, and DASNY or the owner of any Bonds will not have any rights in or claim to such money. The Trustee will be deemed conclusively to have complied with the provisions of the Master Resolution concerning the Arbitrage Rebate Fund and with such provisions of the Tax Certificate if it follows the directions of an Authorized Officer of DASNY including supplying all necessary written information in the manner provided in the Tax Certificate and has no liability or responsibility for compliance (except as specifically set forth in the Master Resolution or in the Tax Certificate) or to enforce compliance by DASNY with the terms of the Tax Certificate.

Upon the written direction of DASNY, the Trustee will deposit in the Arbitrage Rebate Fund funds received from DASNY, so that the balance of the amount on deposit thereto will be equal to the Rebate Requirement. Computations of the Rebate Requirement will be furnished by or on behalf of DASNY in accordance with the Tax Certificate.

The Trustee has no obligation to rebate any amounts required to be rebated pursuant to the Master Resolution, other than from moneys held in the funds and accounts created under the Master Resolution or from other moneys provided to it by DASNY.

The Trustee will invest all amounts held in the Arbitrage Rebate Fund as provided in written directions of DASNY. DASNY, in issuing such directions, will comply with the restrictions and instructions set forth in the Tax Certificate. Moneys may only be applied from the Arbitrage Rebate Fund as provided under the Master Resolution.

The Trustee, upon the receipt of written instructions and certification of the Rebate Requirement from an Authorized Officer of DASNY, will pay the amount of such Rebate Requirement to the Treasury Department of the United States of America, out of amounts in the Arbitrage Rebate Fund, as so directed.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Master Resolution, including in particular the section of the Master Resolution described under the heading "Tax Covenant," the obligation to remit the Rebate Requirement to the United States of America and to comply with all other requirements of the Master Resolution concerning the Arbitrage Rebate Funds, the section of the Master Resolution described under the heading "Tax Covenant" and the Tax Certificate will survive the defeasance or payment in full of the Bonds.

(Section 5.09)

Application of Moneys in Certain Funds for Retirement of Bonds

Notwithstanding any other provisions of the Master Resolution, if at any time the amounts held in the Applicable Debt Service Fund are sufficient to pay the principal or Redemption Price of all Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable and the interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue on such Bonds to the next date of redemption when all such Bonds are redeemable, or to make provision pursuant to the section of the Master Resolution described below under the heading "Defeasance" for the payment of the Outstanding Bonds at the maturity or redemption dates thereof, DASNY may (i) direct the Trustee to redeem all such Outstanding Bonds, whereupon the Trustee will proceed to redeem or provide for the redemption of such Outstanding Bonds in the manner provided for redemption of such Bonds by the Master Resolution and by each Applicable Series Resolution as provided in the

Master Resolution, or (ii) give the Trustee irrevocable instructions and make provision for the payment of the Outstanding Bonds at the maturity or redemption dates thereof in accordance with the Master Resolution.

(Section 5.10)

Transfer of Investments

Whenever moneys in any fund or account established under the Master Resolution are to be paid in accordance with the Master Resolution to another such fund or account, such payment may be made, in whole or in part, by transferring to such other fund or account investments held as part of the fund or account from which such payment is to be made, whose value, together with the moneys, if any, to be transferred, is at least equal to the

amount of the payment then to be made; provided, however, that no such transfer of investments would result in a violation of any investment standard or guideline applicable to such fund.

(Section 5.11)

Security for Deposits

All moneys held under the Master Resolution by the Trustee will be continuously and fully secured, for the benefit of DASNY and the Holders of the Applicable Series of Bonds, by direct obligations of the United States of America or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by the United States of America of a market value equal at all times to the amount of the deposit so held by the Trustee; provided, however, (a) that if the securing of such moneys is not permitted by applicable law, then in such other manner as may then be required or permitted by applicable State or federal laws and regulations regarding the security for, or granting a preference in the case of, the deposit of trust funds, and (b) that it will not be necessary for the Trustee or any Paying Agent to give security for the deposit of any moneys with them pursuant to the sections of the Master Resolution described under the headings “Debt Service Fund” and “Defeasance,” and held in trust for the payment of the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price of or interest on any Bonds, or for the Trustee to give security for any moneys which will be represented by obligations purchased or other investments made under the provisions of the Master Resolution as an investment of such moneys.

(Section 6.01)

Investment of Funds and Accounts

Moneys held under the Master Resolution by the Trustee, if permitted by law, will, as nearly as may be practicable, be invested by the Trustee, upon direction of DASNY given or confirmed in writing, signed by an Authorized Officer of DASNY (which direction will specify the amount to be invested) in Government Obligations, Exempt Obligations, and, if not inconsistent with the investment guidelines of a Facility Provider or a Rating Agency applicable to funds held under the Master Resolution, any other Permitted Investment; provided, however, that each such investment will permit the moneys so deposited or invested to be available for use at the times at which DASNY reasonably believes such moneys will be required for the purposes of the Master Resolution; provided, further, that (x) any Permitted Collateral required to secure any Permitted Investment has a market value, determined by the Trustee or its agent periodically, but no less frequently than weekly, at least equal to the amount deposited or invested including interest accrued thereon, (y) the Permitted Collateral will be deposited with and held by the Trustee or an agent of the Trustee approved by an Authorized Officer of DASNY, and (z) the Permitted Collateral will be free and clear of claims of any other person.

Permitted Investments purchased as an investment of moneys in any fund or account held by the Trustee under the provisions of the Master Resolution will be deemed at all times to be a part of such fund or account and the income or interest earned, profits realized or losses suffered by a fund or account due to the investment thereof will be retained in, credited or charged, as the case may be, to such fund or account.

In computing the amount in any fund or account held by the Trustee under the provisions of the Master Resolution, each Permitted Investment will be valued at par or the market value thereof, plus accrued interest, whichever is lower.

(Section 6.02)

Payment of Principal and Interest

DASNY covenants to pay or cause to be paid the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price of and interest on every Bond of each Series on the date and at the places and in the manner provided in the Bonds according to the true intent and meaning thereof.

(Section 7.01)

Accounts and Audits

DASNY covenants to keep proper books of records and accounts (separate from all other records and accounts), which may be kept on behalf of DASNY by the Trustee, in which complete and correct entries will be made of its transactions relating to each Series of Bonds, which books and accounts, at reasonable hours and subject to the reasonable rules and regulations of DASNY, will be subject to the inspection of the Trustee, the Applicable School Districts or of any Holder of a Bond or his representative duly authorized in writing. The Trustee will annually prepare a report which will be furnished to DASNY, each Facility Provider, each Credit Facility Issuer and the Applicable School Districts. Such report will include at least: a statement of all funds and accounts (including investments thereof) held by such Trustee and DASNY pursuant to the provisions of the Master Resolution and of each Applicable Series Resolution; a statement of the Applicable Revenues collected from each Applicable School District in connection with the Master Resolution and with each Applicable Series Resolution; and complete and correct entries of all transactions relating to an Applicable Series of Bonds. A copy of such report, will, upon receipt of a written request therefor, and payment of any reasonable fee or charge made in connection therewith, be furnished to the registered owner of a Bond of the Applicable Series or any beneficial owner of a Book Entry Bond of the Applicable Series requesting the same.

(Section 7.05)

Creation of Liens

DASNY covenants not to create or cause to be created any lien or charge prior or equal to that of the Bonds of an Applicable Series on the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, the Applicable Revenues, the Applicable Pledged Revenues or the funds and accounts established by the Master Resolution or by any Applicable Series Resolution which are pledged by the Master Resolution; provided, however, that nothing contained in the Master Resolution will prevent DASNY from issuing bonds, notes or other obligations under another and separate resolution so long as the charge or lien created by such resolution is not prior or equal to the charge or lien created by the Master Resolution; and provided further, that if DASNY has issued more than one Series of Bonds for the benefit of a School District and the public funds pledged under the Applicable Agreements are insufficient to pay in full all Basic Debt Service Payments then due under all of the Agreements to which such School District is a party, then as provided in the Memorandum of Understanding the Comptroller will pay a proportionate share of such available public funds to each Applicable Trustee.

(Section 7.06)

Enforcement of Obligations of the School District

Pursuant to the Applicable Agreement and the Applicable School District Bonds, DASNY covenants to take all legally available action to cause a School District to perform fully its obligation to pay Basic Debt Service Payment and other amounts which under the Applicable Agreement are to be paid to the Trustee, in the manner and at the times provided in the Applicable Agreement provided, however, that DASNY may delay, defer or waive enforcement of one or more provisions of said Agreement (other than provisions requiring the payment of monies to the Trustee for deposit to any fund or account established under the Master Resolution) if DASNY determines such delay, deferment or waiver will not materially adversely affect the interests of the Holders of the Bonds of a Series.

(Section 7.07)

Offices for Payment and Registration of Bonds

DASNY will at all times maintain an office or agency in the State where Bonds may be presented for payment. DASNY may, pursuant to a Supplemental Resolution or a Series Resolution or pursuant to a resolution adopted in accordance with the Master Resolution, designate an additional Paying Agent or Paying Agents where Bonds of the Series authorized thereby or referred to therein may be presented for payment. DASNY will at all times maintain an office or agency in the State where Bonds may be presented for registration, transfer or exchange and the Trustee is appointed by the Master Resolution as its agent to maintain such office or agency for the registration, transfer or exchange of Bonds.

(Section 7.09)

Amendment, Change, Modification or Waiver of Agreement

An Applicable Agreement (and the related Applicable School District Bonds) may not be amended, changed, modified, altered or terminated so as to materially adversely affect the interest of the Holders of the Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series without the prior written consent of the Holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of such Bonds then Outstanding; provided, however, that if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Bonds of any Applicable Series remain Outstanding, the consent of the Holders of such Bonds will not be required and such Bonds will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of any calculation of Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series under the Master Resolution; provided, further, that no such amendment, change, modification, alteration or termination will reduce the percentage of the aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Bonds of such Series the consent of the Holders of which is a requirement for any such amendment, change, modification, alteration or termination, or decrease the amount of any payment required to be made by the School District under the Applicable Agreement that is to be deposited with the Trustee or extend the time of payment thereof. Except as otherwise provided in the Master Resolution, an Agreement may be amended, changed, modified or altered without the consent of the Holders of Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series or the Applicable Trustee. Specifically, and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, an Agreement may be amended, changed, modified or altered without the consent of the Trustee and the Holders of Outstanding Bonds of such Series (i) to provide changes in connection with the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, renovation and improvement or otherwise, the providing, furnishing and equipping of any facilities constituting a part of the Applicable Project or which may be added to such Project; (ii) to provide for the issuance of Bonds of an Applicable Series; or (iii) to cure any ambiguity or correct or supplement any provisions contained in the Applicable Agreement, which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provisions contained in the Master Resolution or in such Agreement.

An Applicable Series will be deemed to be adversely affected by an amendment, change, modification or alteration of the Agreement if the same adversely affects or diminishes the rights of the Holders of the Bonds of such Series in any material respect. The Trustee may in its discretion determine whether or not, in accordance with the foregoing provisions, Bonds of an Applicable Series would be adversely effected in any material respect by any amendment, change, modification or alteration, and any such determination will be binding and conclusive on DASNY and all Holders of such Bonds.

The purchasers of the Bonds of a Series, whether purchasing as underwriters, for resale or otherwise, upon such purchase from DASNY, may consent to an amendment, change, modification, termination or waiver permitted by the Master Resolution with the same effect as a consent given by the Holder of such Bonds.

(Section 7.10)

Notice as to Agreement Default

DASNY covenants to notify the Trustee in writing that an “event of default” under the Applicable Agreement, as such term is defined in the Applicable Agreement (including the failure to pay the Applicable School District Bonds), has occurred and is continuing, or that which notice is required to be given within five (5) days after DASNY has obtained actual knowledge thereof.

(Section 7.11)

Basic Debt Service Payment

The Applicable Agreement will provide for the payment of Basic Debt Service Payment which will be sufficient at all times to pay the School District’s Allocable Portion of the principal and Sinking Fund Installments of and interest on Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series as the same become due and payable.

(Section 7.12)

Modification and Amendment without Consent of Holders

DASNY may adopt at any time or from time to time Supplemental Resolutions for any one or more of the following purposes, and any such Supplemental Resolution will become effective in accordance with its terms upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Officer of DASNY:

(a) To add additional covenants and agreements of DASNY for the purpose of further securing the payment of the Bonds of an Applicable Series, provided such additional covenants and agreements are not contrary to or inconsistent with the covenants and agreements of DASNY contained in the Master Resolution;

(b) To prescribe further limitations and restrictions upon the issuance of Bonds of an Applicable Series and the incurring of indebtedness by DASNY which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the limitations and restrictions thereon theretofore in effect;

(c) To surrender any right, power or privilege reserved to or conferred upon DASNY by the terms of the Master Resolution, provided that the surrender of such right, power or privilege is not contrary to or inconsistent with the covenants and agreements of DASNY contained in the Master Resolution;

(d) To confirm, as further assurance, any pledge under the Master Resolution or under the Applicable Series Resolution, and the subjection to any lien, claim or pledge created or to be created by the provisions of the Master Resolution, of the Applicable Revenues, or any pledge of any other moneys, investments thereof or funds;

(e) To modify any of the provisions of the Master Resolution or of any previously adopted Series Resolution or Supplemental Resolution in any other respects, provided that such modifications will not be effective until after all Bonds of an Applicable Series of Bonds Outstanding as of the date of adoption of such Supplemental Resolution will cease to be Outstanding, and all Bonds of an Applicable Series issued under an Applicable Series Resolution will contain a specific reference to the modifications contained in such subsequent resolutions; or

(f) With the consent of the Trustee, to cure any ambiguity or defect or inconsistent provision in the Master Resolution or to insert such provisions clarifying matters or questions arising under the Master Resolution as are necessary or desirable, provided that any such modifications are not contrary to or inconsistent the Master Resolution, as theretofore in effect, or to modify any of the provisions of the Master Resolution or of any previously adopted Applicable Series Resolution or Supplemental Resolution in any other respect, provided that such modification will not adversely affect the interests of the Bondholders of the Applicable Series in any material respect.

(Section 9.02)

Supplemental Resolutions Effective with Consent of Bondholders

The provisions of the Master Resolution may also be modified or amended at any time or from time to time by a Supplemental Resolution, subject to the consent of the Bondholders in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Master Resolution, such Supplemental Resolution to become effective upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Officer of DASNY.

(Section 9.03)

General Provisions Relating to Series Resolutions and Supplemental Resolutions

The Master Resolution will not be modified or amended in any respect except in accordance with and subject to the provisions of the Master Resolution. Nothing contained in the Master Resolution will affect or limit the rights or obligations of DASNY to adopt, make, do, execute or deliver any resolution, act or other instrument pursuant to the provisions of the Master Resolution or the right or obligation of DASNY to execute and deliver to the Trustee or any Paying Agent any instrument elsewhere in the Master Resolution provided or permitted to be delivered to the Trustee or any Paying Agent.

A copy of every Series Resolution and Supplemental Resolution adopted by DASNY, when filed with the Trustee, will be accompanied by an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Series Resolution or Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Master Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Master Resolution and is valid and binding upon DASNY and enforceable in accordance with its terms.

The Trustee is authorized to accept delivery of a certified copy of any Series Resolution or Supplemental Resolution permitted or authorized pursuant to the provisions of the Master Resolution and to make all further agreements and stipulations which may be contained therein, and, in taking such action, the Trustee will be fully protected in relying on the opinion of Bond Counsel that such Series Resolution or Supplemental Resolution is authorized or permitted by the provisions of the Master Resolution.

No Series Resolution or Supplemental Resolution changing, amending or modifying any of the rights or obligations of the Trustee or of any Paying Agent will become effective without the written consent of the Trustee or Paying Agent affected thereby.

(Section 9.04)

Powers of Amendment

Any modification or amendment of the Master Resolution and of the rights and obligations of DASNY and of the Holders of the Bonds under the Master Resolution, in any particular, may be made by a Supplemental Resolution, with the written consent given as provided in the section of the Master Resolution described below under the heading "Consent of Bondholders," (i) of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding at the time such consent is given, or (ii) in case the modification or amendment changes the amount or date of any Sinking Fund Installment, of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Bonds of the particular Series, maturity and interest rate entitled to such Sinking Fund Installment, Outstanding at the time such consent is given; provided, however, that if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Bonds of any specified like Series, maturity and tenor remain Outstanding, the consent of the Holders of such Bonds will not be required and such Bonds will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of any calculation of Outstanding Bonds described under this heading. No such modification or amendment will permit a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Bond or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the Holder of such Bond, or will reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Bonds the consent of the Holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment.

(Section 10.01)

Consent of Bondholders

DASNY may at any time adopt a Supplemental Resolution making a modification or amendment permitted by the provisions of the Master Resolution to take effect when and as provided in the Master Resolution. A copy of such Supplemental Resolution (or brief summary thereof or reference thereto in form approved by the Trustee) together with a request to the Bondholders for their consent thereto in form satisfactory to the Trustee, will promptly after adoption be mailed by DASNY to the Bondholders (but failure to mail such copy and request to any particular Bondholder will not affect the validity of the Supplemental Resolution when consented to as provided in the Master Resolution). Such Supplemental Resolution will not be effective unless and until (i) there has been filed with the Trustee (a) the written consent of the Holders of the percentages of Outstanding Bonds specified in the section of the Master Resolution described above under the heading "Powers of Amendment" and (b) an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted and filed by DASNY in accordance with the provisions of the Master Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Master Resolution, and is valid and binding upon DASNY and enforceable in accordance with its terms, and (ii) a notice has been mailed as provided in the Master Resolution. Each such consent will be effective only if accompanied by proof of the holding or owning at the date of such consent, of the Bonds with respect to which such consent is given, which proof will be such as is permitted by the Master Resolution. A certificate or certificates by the Trustee filed with the Trustee that it has examined such proof and that such proof is sufficient in accordance with the Master Resolution will be conclusive proof that the consents have been given by the Holders of the Bonds described in the certificate or certificates of the

Trustee. Any consent given by a Bondholder will be binding upon the Bondholder giving such consent and, anything in the Master Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, upon any subsequent Holder of such Bond and of any Bonds issued in exchange therefor (whether or not such subsequent Holder thereof has notice thereof), unless such consent is revoked in writing by the Bondholder giving such consent or a subsequent Holder thereof by filing such revocation with the Trustee, prior to the time when the written statement of the Trustee is filed. The fact that a consent has not been revoked may likewise be proved by a certificate of the Trustee filed with the Trustee to the effect that no revocation thereof is on file with the Trustee. At any time after the Holders of the required percentages of Bonds have filed their consents to the Supplemental Resolution, the Trustee will make and file with DASNY and the Trustee a written statement that such Holders of such required percentages of Bonds have filed such consents. Such written statement will be conclusive that such consents have been so filed. At any time thereafter a notice, stating in substance that the Supplemental Resolution (which may be referred to as a Supplemental Resolution adopted by DASNY on a stated date, a copy of which is on file with the Trustee) has been consented to by the Holders of the required percentages of Bonds and will be effective as provided in this paragraph, will be given to the Bondholders by DASNY by mailing such notice to the Bondholders and, at the discretion of DASNY, by publishing the same at least once not more than ninety (90) days after the Holders of the required percentages of Bonds have filed their consents to the Supplemental Resolution and the written statement of the Trustee provided for above is filed (but failure to publish such notice will not prevent such Supplemental Resolution from becoming effective and binding as in this paragraph provided). DASNY will file with the Trustee proof of the mailing of such notice, and, if the same has been published, of the publication thereof.

For the purposes of the Master Resolution, the purchasers of the Bonds of a Series, whether purchasing as underwriters, for resale or otherwise, upon such purchase from DASNY, may consent to a modification or amendment permitted by the sections of the Master Resolution described herein the headings “Powers of Amendment” or “Modifications by Unanimous Consent” in the manner provided in the Master Resolution, except that no proof of ownership will be required, and with the same effect as a consent given by the Holder of such Bonds; provided, however, that, if such consent is given by a purchaser who is purchasing as an underwriter or for resale, the nature of the modification or amendment and the provisions for the purchaser consenting thereto will be described in the official statement, prospectus, offering memorandum or other offering document prepared in connection with the primary offering of the Bonds of such Series by DASNY.

(Section 10.02)

Modifications by Unanimous Consent

The terms and provisions of the Master Resolution and the rights and obligations of DASNY and of the Holders of the Bonds may be modified or amended in any respect upon the adoption and filing with the Trustee by DASNY of a copy of a Supplemental Resolution certified by an Authorized Officer of DASNY and the consent of the Holders of all of the Bonds then Outstanding, such consent to be given as provided in the section of the Master Resolution described above under the heading “Consent of Bondholders,” except that no notice to the Bondholders either by mailing or publication will be required.

(Section 10.03)

Consent of Facility Provider

Whenever by the terms of the Master Resolution the consent of any of the Holders of the Bonds to a modification or amendment of the Master Resolution made by a Series Resolution or Supplemental Resolution is required, such modification or amendment will not become effective until the written consent of each Facility Provider has been obtained; provided, however, that the consent of a Facility Provider which has provided a Credit Facility will not be required unless the modification or amendment requires the consent of the Holders of any percentage in principal amount of Outstanding Bonds or of the Holders of any percentage in principal amount of the Bonds of the Series in connection with which such Credit Facility was provided. No modification or amendment of the Master Resolution which adversely affects a Facility Provider will be made without the written consent thereto of the Facility Provider affected thereby. Notice of the adoption of any such Series Resolution or Supplemental Resolution and of the effectiveness of the modification or amendment made thereby will be given to each Facility Provider by mail at the times and in the manner provided in the Master Resolution with respect to notices thereof

required to be given to the Holders of the Bonds. Notice thereof will also be given to each Rating Service as soon as practical after adoption of such Supplemental Resolution and of the effectiveness thereof.

(Section 10.04)

Events of Default

Events of Default under the Master Resolution include: failure by DASNY to pay the principal, Sinking Fund Installments or Redemption Price of any Bond when the same will become due and payable; failure by DASNY to pay an installment of interest on any Bond when the same will become due and payable; DASNY defaults in the due and punctual performance of the tax covenants contained in the Series Resolution and, as a result thereof, the interest on the Bonds of a Series is no longer excludable from gross income under Section 103 of the Code (a “Taxability Default”); and default by DASNY in the due and punctual performance of any other of the covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Master Resolution or in the Bonds or in any Series Resolution on the part of DASNY to be performed and such default continues for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and requiring same to be remedied has been given to DASNY by the Trustee, which may give such notice in its discretion and must give such notice at the written request of the Holders of not less than twenty-five per centum (25%) in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds, unless, if such default is not capable of being cured within thirty (30) days, DASNY has commenced to cure such default within said thirty (30) days and diligently prosecutes the cure thereof.

(Section 11.02)

Enforcement of Remedies

Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in the section of the Master Resolution described above under the heading “Events of Default,” then and in every such case, the Trustee may proceed, and upon the written request of the Applicable Facility Provider or the Holders of not less than twenty-five per centum (25%) in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds of the Applicable Series (in each case with the consent of the Facility Provider for such Series) or, in the case of a happening and continuance of a Taxability Default, upon the written request of the Applicable Facility Provider or the Holders of not less than twenty-five per centum (25%) in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds of the Series affected thereby with the consent of the Facility Provider for such Series, will proceed (upon receiving compensation, expenses and indemnity to its satisfaction), to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Bondholders or of such Facility Provider under the Master Resolution or under any Series Resolution or under the laws of the State by such suits, actions or special proceedings in equity or at law, as the Trustee deems most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

(Section 11.04)

Limitation of Rights of Individual Bondholders

No Holder of any of the Bonds has any right to institute any suit, action or proceeding in equity or at law for the execution of any trust under the Master Resolution, or for any other remedy under the Master Resolution unless such Holder previously has given to the Trustee written notice of the event of default on account of which such suit, action or proceeding is to be instituted, and unless also the Holders of not less than twenty-five per centum (25%) in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds or, in the case of a Taxability Default, the Holders of not less than twenty-five per centum (25%) in principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds of the Series affected thereby, has made written request to the Trustee after the right to exercise such powers or right of action, as the case may be, has accrued, and have afforded the Trustee a reasonable opportunity either to proceed to exercise the powers granted by the Master Resolution or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its or their name, and unless, also, there has been offered to the Trustee reasonable security and indemnity against the costs, expenses, and liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby, and the Trustee has refused or neglected to comply with such request within a reasonable time.

(Section 11.08)

Defeasance

If DASNY pays or causes to be paid to the Holders of Bonds of an Applicable Series the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price of and interest thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein, in the Master Resolution, and in the Applicable Series Resolution and Bond Series Certificate, then the pledge of the Revenues or other moneys and securities pledged to such Bonds and all other rights granted by the Master Resolution to such Holders of Bonds will be discharged and satisfied.

Notwithstanding any provision of the Master Resolution to the contrary, if any School District prepays the amounts due under its Agreement and in accordance therewith pays or causes to be paid its Allocable Portion of the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest on the Bonds or portions thereof applicable to such Agreement at the times and in the manner stipulated therein, in the Master Resolution, and in the Applicable Series Resolution and the Applicable Bond Series Certificate, then the pledge of the Revenues or other moneys and securities pledged with respect to such Agreement or any portion thereof and all other rights granted under such Agreement will be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee will, upon the request of DASNY, execute and deliver such documents to evidence such discharge and satisfaction as may be reasonably required by the School District, and DASNY, and all moneys or other Securities held by it pursuant hereto and to a Series Resolution which are not required for the payment or redemption of its Allocable Portion of the Bonds of such Series to be defeased or any portion thereof not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption will be paid or delivered by the Trustee as follows: first, to the Arbitrage Rebate Fund, the amount required to be deposited therein in accordance with the direction of DASNY; second, to DASNY the amount certified by DASNY to be then due or past due pursuant to the Applicable Agreement to be prepaid for fees and expenses of DASNY or pursuant to any indemnity; and, then, the balance thereof to the School District. Such moneys or investments so paid or delivered will be released from any trust, pledge, lien, encumbrance or security interest created hereby, by a Series Resolution or by such Agreement.

Bonds for the payment or redemption of which moneys have been set aside and are held in trust by the Trustee (through deposit of moneys for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof will be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the paragraph above. All Outstanding Bonds of any Series or any maturity within a Series or a portion of a maturity within a Series will prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the paragraph above if (a) in case any of said Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, DASNY has given to the Trustee, in form satisfactory to it, irrevocable instructions to give as provided in the Master Resolution notice of redemption on said date of such Bonds, (b) there has been deposited with the Trustee either moneys in an amount which will be sufficient, or Defeasance Securities the principal of and interest on which when due will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Trustee at the same time, will be sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, (c) the Trustee has received the written consent of each Facility Provider which has given written notice to the Trustee and DASNY that amounts advanced under a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility issued by it or the interest thereon have not been repaid to such Facility Provider, and (d) in the event said Bonds are not by their terms subject to redemption within the next succeeding sixty (60) days, DASNY has given the Trustee, in form satisfactory to it, irrevocable instructions to give, as soon as practicable, by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the Holders of said Bonds at their last known addresses appearing on the registration books, a notice to the Holders of such Bonds that the deposit required by (b) above has been made with the Trustee and that said Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this paragraph and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price, if applicable, of and interest on said Bonds. DASNY will give written notice to the Trustee of its selection of the Series and maturity payment of which will be made in accordance with this paragraph. The Trustee will select the Bonds of like Series and maturity payment of which will be made in accordance with the Master Resolution. Neither Defeasance Securities nor moneys deposited with the Trustee pursuant to this paragraph nor principal or interest payments on any such Defeasance Securities will be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and will be held in trust for, the payment of the principal, Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price, if applicable, of and interest on said Bonds; provided, however, that any moneys received from such principal or interest payments on such Defeasance Securities deposited with the Trustee, if not then needed for such purpose, must, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Defeasance Securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal,

Sinking Fund Installments, if any, or Redemption Price, if applicable, of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be.

(Section 12.01)

No Recourse under Master Resolution or on the Bonds

All covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of DASNY contained in the Master Resolution will be deemed to be the covenants, stipulations, promises, agreements and obligations of DASNY and not of any member, officer or employee of DASNY in his individual capacity, and no recourse will be had for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Bonds or for any claims based thereon, on the Master Resolution or on a Series Resolution against any member, officer or employee of DASNY or any person executing the Bonds, all such liability, if any, being expressly waived and released by every Holder of Bonds by the acceptance of the Bonds.

(Section 14.04)

Certain Provisions Relating to Capital Appreciation Bonds and Deferred Income Bonds

For the purposes of (i) receiving payment of the Redemption Price if a Capital Appreciation Bond is redeemed prior to maturity or (ii) computing the principal amount of Bonds held by the Holder of a Capital Appreciation Bond in giving to DASNY, the School District or the Trustee any notice, consent, request, or demand pursuant to the Master Resolution for any purpose whatsoever, the then current Accreted Value of such Bond will be deemed to be its principal amount. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Master Resolution, the amount payable at any time with respect to the principal of and interest on any Capital Appreciation Bond will not exceed the Accreted Value thereof at such time. For purposes of receiving payment of the Redemption Price or principal of a Capital Appreciation Bond called for redemption prior to maturity, the difference between the Accreted Value of such Bond when the Redemption Price or principal thereof is due upon such redemption or declaration and the principal of such Bond on the date the Bonds of the Series of which it is a part were first issued will be deemed not to be accrued and unpaid interest thereon.

For the purposes of (i) receiving payment of the Redemption Price if a Deferred Income Bond is redeemed, or (ii) computing the principal amount of Bonds held by the Holder of a Deferred Income Bond in giving to DASNY or the Trustee any notice, consent, request, or demand pursuant to the Master Resolution for any purpose whatsoever, the then current Appreciated Value of such Bond will be deemed to be its principal amount. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Master Resolution, the amount payable at any time prior to the Interest Commencement Date with respect to the principal of and interest on any Deferred Income Bond will not exceed the Appreciated Value thereof at such time. For purposes of receiving payment prior to the Interest Commencement Date of the Redemption Price or principal of a Deferred Income Bond called for redemption prior to maturity, the difference between the Appreciated Value of such Bond when the Redemption Price or principal thereof is due upon such redemption or declaration and the principal of such Bond on the date the Bonds were first issued will be deemed not to be accrued and unpaid interest thereon.

(Section 14.07)

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**FORM OF APPROVING OPINION
OF BOND COUNSEL**

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Form of Approving Opinion of Bond Counsel

[Letterhead of Hiscock & Barclay, LLP]

June 13, 2013

Dormitory Authority of the
State of New York
515 Broadway
Albany, New York 12207

Re: \$117,275,000 Dormitory Authority of the State of New York School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bonds, \$35,270,000 Series 2013A (the "Series 2013A Bonds"), \$7,610,000 Series 2013B (the "Series 2013B Bonds"), \$28,430,000 Series 2013C (the "Series 2013C Bonds"), \$6,305,000 Series 2013D (the "Series 2013D Bonds") and the \$39,660,000 Series 2013E (the "Series 2013E Bonds")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel to the Dormitory Authority of the State of New York ("DASNY") in connection with the issuance of \$117,275,000 aggregate principal amount of its above-referenced bonds (the "Bonds"), issued pursuant to the provisions of the Dormitory Authority Act, as amended, constituting Chapter 524 of the Laws of 1944 of New York, as amended (constituting Title 4 of Article 8 of the New York Public Authorities Law), and DASNY's Master School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bond Resolution adopted on May 29, 2002, as amended and supplemented (the "Master Resolution"), and the applicable Series Resolutions Authorizing up to \$500,000,000 School Districts Revenue Bond Financing Program Revenue Bonds (the "Series 2013 Resolutions"), adopted April 10, 2013. The Master Resolution and the Series 2013 Resolutions are herein collectively referred to as the "Resolutions." Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Resolutions.

With respect to the Series 2013A Bonds, DASNY has entered into Financing Agreements, dated as of April 10, 2013 (the "Series 2013A Financing Agreements"), with the school districts identified on Schedule A (the "Series 2013A School Districts") providing, among other things, for a loan to the Series 2013A School Districts for the purposes permitted thereby and by the Master Resolution and the applicable Series 2013 Resolution. With respect to the Series 2013B Bonds, DASNY has entered into a Financing Agreement, dated as of April 10, 2013 (the "Series 2013B Financing Agreement"), with the school district identified on Schedule A (the "Series 2013B School District") providing, among other things, for a loan to the Series 2013B School District for the purposes permitted thereby and by the Master Resolution and the applicable Series 2013 Resolution. With respect to the Series 2013C Bonds, DASNY has entered into Financing Agreements, dated as of April 10, 2013 (the "Series 2013C Financing Agreements"), with the school districts identified on Schedule A (the "Series 2013C School Districts") providing, among other things, for a loan to the Series 2013C School Districts for the purposes permitted thereby and by the Master Resolution and the applicable Series 2013 Resolution. With respect to the Series 2013D Bonds, DASNY has entered into Financing Agreements, dated as of April 10, 2013 (the "Series 2013D Financing Agreements"), with the school districts identified on Schedule A (the "Series 2013D School Districts") providing, among other things, for a loan to the Series 2013D School Districts for the purposes permitted thereby and by the Master Resolution and the applicable Series 2013 Resolution. With respect to the Series 2013E Bonds, DASNY has entered into a Financing Agreement, dated as of April 10, 2013 (the "Series 2013E Financing Agreement"), with the school district identified on Schedule A (the "Series 2013E School District") providing, among other things, for a loan to the Series 2013E School District for the purposes permitted thereby and by the Master Resolution and the applicable Series 2013 Resolution. Pursuant to the Series 2013A Financing Agreements, the Series 2013A School Districts are required to make payments scheduled to be sufficient to pay the principal and redemption price of and interest on the Series 2013A Bonds as the same become due, which payments have been pledged by DASNY to the Trustee for the benefit of the holders of the Series 2013A Bonds. Pursuant to the Series 2013B Financing Agreement, the Series 2013B School District is required to make payments scheduled to be sufficient to pay the principal, sinking fund installments and redemption price of and interest on the Series 2013B Bonds as the same become due, which payments have been pledged by DASNY to the Trustee for the benefit of the holders of the Series 2013B Bonds.

Pursuant to the Series 2013C Financing Agreements, the Series 2013C School Districts are required to make payments scheduled to be sufficient to pay the principal and redemption price of and interest on the Series 2013C Bonds as the same become due, which payments have been pledged by DASNY to the Trustee for the benefit of the holders of the Series 2013C Bonds. Pursuant to the Series 2013D Financing Agreements, the Series 2013D School Districts are required to make payments scheduled to be sufficient to pay the principal, sinking fund installments and redemption price of and interest on the Series 2013D Bonds as the same become due, which payments have been pledged by DASNY to the Trustee for the benefit of the holders of the Series 2013D Bonds. Pursuant to the Series 2013E Financing Agreement, the Series 2013E School District is required to make payments scheduled to be sufficient to pay the principal and redemption price of and interest on the Series 2013E Bonds as the same become due, which payments have been pledged by DASNY to the Trustee for the benefit of the holders of the Series 2013E Bonds.

The Bonds are to mature on the dates and in the years and amounts and interest on the Bonds is payable at the rates and in the amounts set forth in the respective Bond Series Certificates executed and delivered pursuant to the Resolutions.

The Bonds are to be issued in fully registered form in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The Bonds are payable, subject to redemption prior to maturity, exchangeable, transferable and secured upon such terms and conditions as are contained in the Resolutions and the respective Bond Series Certificates.

In such connection, we have reviewed the Resolutions, the Financing Agreements, the Tax Certificates and Agreements of DASNY dated as of the date hereof (the "Tax Certificates"), the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificates of the School Districts dated as of the date hereof (the "Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificates"), the bonds of the School Districts delivered to DASNY to secure the obligations of each respective School District under its respective Financing Agreement, opinions of counsel to DASNY, the Trustee and the School Districts, the opinions of bond counsel to the respective School Districts, certificates of DASNY, the Trustee, the School Districts and others, and such other documents, opinions and matters to the extent we deemed necessary to render the opinions set forth herein.

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), establishes certain requirements that must be met at and subsequent to the issuance and delivery of the Bonds in order that interest on the Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income under Section 103 of the Code. Included among these continuing requirements are certain restrictions and prohibitions on the use of proceeds of the Bonds and the facilities financed or refinanced by such proceeds, restrictions on the investment of such proceeds and other amounts, the rebate to the United States of certain earnings with respect to investments, and required ownership by a governmental unit of the facilities financed or refinanced by the Bonds. Failure to comply with the continuing requirements may cause interest on the Bonds to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of their issuance irrespective of the date on which such noncompliance occurs. In the Master Resolution, the Financing Agreements, and in other documents and certificates contained in the transcript of proceedings, DASNY and the School Districts have covenanted to comply with certain procedures, and have made certain representations and certifications, designed to assure compliance with the requirements of the Code.

In rendering the opinion set forth in paragraph 6 below, we have assumed the accuracy of certain factual certifications of, and continuing compliance with, the covenants, representations, warranties, provisions and procedures set forth in the Resolutions, the Financing Agreements and the Tax Certificates and the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificate. In the event of the inaccuracy or incompleteness of any of the certifications made by DASNY or any of the School Districts, or the failure by DASNY or any of the School Districts to comply with the covenants, representations, warranties, provisions and procedures set forth in the Resolutions, the Financing Agreements and the Tax Certificates and the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificates, interest on the Bonds could become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of the original execution and delivery of the Bonds, regardless of the date on which the event causing such inclusion occurs. We render no opinion as to the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bonds for purposes of federal income taxation on or after the date on which any change occurs or action is taken or omitted under the Resolutions, the Financing Agreements, the Tax Certificates and the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificates or under any other relevant documents without the advice or approval of, or upon the advice or approval of any bond counsel other than, Hiscock & Barclay, LLP. In addition, we have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any actions taken, or not taken, or events occurring, or not occurring, after the date of issuance of the Bonds may affect

the tax status of interest on the Bonds. Further, although interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation, receipt or accrual of the interest may otherwise affect the tax liability of a holder of a Bond depending upon the tax status of such holder and such holder's other items of income and deduction. Except as stated in paragraph 6 below, we express no opinion as to federal or state and local tax consequences of the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of interest on, the Bonds.

The opinions expressed herein are based on an analysis of existing laws, regulations, rulings and court decisions and cover certain matters not directly addressed by such authorities. Such opinions may be affected by actions taken or omitted or events occurring after the date hereof. We have not undertaken to determine, or to inform any person, whether any such actions are taken or omitted or events do occur or any other matters come to our attention after the date hereof. Accordingly, this opinion is not intended to, and may not, be relied upon in connection with any such actions, events or matters. We disclaim any obligation to update this letter. We have assumed the genuineness of all documents and signatures presented to us (whether as originals or as copies) and the due and legal execution and delivery thereof by, and validity against, any parties other than DASNY. We have assumed, without undertaking to verify, the accuracy of the factual matters represented, warranted or certified in the documents and certificates, and of the legal conclusions contained in the opinions, referred to above. Furthermore, we have assumed compliance with all covenants and agreements contained in the Resolutions, the Financing Agreements, the Tax Certificates and the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificates, including (without limitation) covenants and agreements compliance with which is necessary to assure that future actions, omissions or events will not cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes. We call attention to the fact that the rights and obligations under the Bonds, the Resolutions, the Financing Agreements, the Tax Certificates, the Arbitrage and Use of Proceeds Certificates and their enforceability may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, arrangement, fraudulent conveyance, moratorium and other laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights, to the application of equitable principles and to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases. We express no opinion with respect to any indemnification, contribution, penalty, choice of law, choice of forum, choice of venue, waiver or severability provisions contained in the foregoing documents. Finally, we undertake no responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of the Official Statement or other offering material relating to the Bonds and express no opinion with respect thereto herein.

Based on the foregoing and subject to the further assumptions and qualifications hereinafter set forth, we are of the opinion that:

1. DASNY is a body corporate and politic constituting a public benefit corporation of the State of New York, with the right and lawful authority and power to adopt the Resolutions and to issue the Bonds thereunder.
2. The Resolutions have been duly and lawfully adopted by DASNY, are in full force and effect, and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of DASNY enforceable in accordance with their respective terms. The Master Resolution and the Series 2013 Resolutions create a valid pledge to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, of the Revenues and any other amounts (including proceeds of the sale of the Bonds) held by the Trustee in any fund or account established pursuant to the Master Resolution and the applicable Series 2013 Resolutions, except the Arbitrage Rebate Fund created thereby, subject to the provisions of the Master Resolution and the applicable Series 2013 Resolutions permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Master Resolution and the applicable Series 2013 Resolutions.
3. The Bonds have been duly and validly authorized and issued in accordance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of New York, including the Act, and in accordance with the Resolutions. The Bonds are legal, valid and binding special obligations of DASNY payable solely from the sources provided therefor in the Master Resolution and the applicable Series 2013 Resolution, and will be entitled to the benefit of the Master Resolution, the applicable Series 2013 Resolution and the Act.
4. The Financing Agreements have been duly executed and delivered by DASNY and, assuming due execution and delivery thereof by the respective School Districts, constitute the valid and binding agreement of DASNY enforceable in accordance with its terms.
5. The Bonds are not a lien or charge upon the funds or property of DASNY except to the extent of the aforementioned pledge. Neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State of New York or of any

political subdivision thereof is pledged to the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds. The Bonds are not a debt of the State of New York, and said State is not liable for the payment thereof.

6. Under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, and assuming continuing compliance by DASNY and the School Districts (and their successors) with the covenants, and the accuracy of the representations (as to which we have made no independent investigation) referenced above, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. We are also of the opinion that interest on the Bonds is not an “item of tax preference” for purposes of computing the individual and corporate alternative minimum taxes imposed under the Code; provided, however, interest on the Bonds owned by corporations will be included in the calculation of adjusted current earnings, a portion of which is an adjustment to corporate alternative minimum taxable income for purposes of calculating the alternative minimum tax imposed on corporations.

7. The interest on the Bonds is exempt under existing statutes from personal income taxes imposed by the State of New York and its political subdivisions thereof (including The City of New York).

Other than the foregoing, we express no opinion regarding other federal or state tax consequences related to the ownership or disposition of, or the accrual or receipt of interest on, the Bonds.

We have also examined an executed Series 2013A Bond, an executed Series 2013B Bond, an executed Series 2013C Bond, an executed Series 2013D Bond and an executed Series 2013E Bond and the form of said bonds and their execution are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

SCHEDULE A

Series 2013A:

City School District of the City of Binghamton
Canastota Central School District
Clyde-Savannah Central School District
Coxsackie-Athens Central School District
Malone Central School District
Marathon Central School District
City School District of the City of Oswego

Series 2013B:

Fayetteville-Manlius Central School District

Series 2013C:

East Rochester Union Free School District
Westhill Central School District

Series 2013D:

Gates-Chili Central School District
Lansing Central School District

Series 2013E:

City School District of the City of Utica

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]



MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY

ISSUER:

Policy No: -N

BONDS: \$ in aggregate principal amount of

Effective Date:

Premium: \$

ASSURED GUARANTY MUNICIPAL CORP. ("AGM"), for consideration received, hereby UNCONDITIONALLY AND IRREVOCABLY agrees to pay to the trustee (the "Trustee") or paying agent (the "Paying Agent") (as set forth in the documentation providing for the issuance of and securing the Bonds) for the Bonds, for the benefit of the Owners or, at the election of AGM, directly to each Owner, subject only to the terms of this Policy (which includes each endorsement hereto), that portion of the principal of and interest on the Bonds that shall become Due for Payment but shall be unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer.

On the later of the day on which such principal and interest becomes Due for Payment or the Business Day next following the Business Day on which AGM shall have received Notice of Nonpayment, AGM will disburse to or for the benefit of each Owner of a Bond the face amount of principal of and interest on the Bond that is then Due for Payment but is then unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer, but only upon receipt by AGM, in a form reasonably satisfactory to it, of (a) evidence of the Owner's right to receive payment of the principal or interest then Due for Payment and (b) evidence, including any appropriate instruments of assignment, that all of the Owner's rights with respect to payment of such principal or interest that is Due for Payment shall thereupon vest in AGM. A Notice of Nonpayment will be deemed received on a given Business Day if it is received prior to 1:00 p.m. (New York time) on such Business Day; otherwise, it will be deemed received on the next Business Day. If any Notice of Nonpayment received by AGM is incomplete, it shall be deemed not to have been received by AGM for purposes of the preceding sentence and AGM shall promptly so advise the Trustee, Paying Agent or Owner, as appropriate, who may submit an amended Notice of Nonpayment. Upon disbursement in respect of a Bond, AGM shall become the owner of the Bond, any appurtenant coupon to the Bond or right to receipt of payment of principal of or interest on the Bond and shall be fully subrogated to the rights of the Owner, including the Owner's right to receive payments under the Bond, to the extent of any payment by AGM hereunder. Payment by AGM to the Trustee or Paying Agent for the benefit of the Owners shall, to the extent thereof, discharge the obligation of AGM under this Policy.

Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, the following terms shall have the meanings specified for all purposes of this Policy. "Business Day" means any day other than (a) a Saturday or Sunday or (b) a day on which banking institutions in the State of New York or the Insurer's Fiscal Agent are authorized or required by law or executive order to remain closed. "Due for Payment" means (a) when referring to the principal of a Bond, payable on the stated maturity date thereof or the date on which the same shall have been duly called for mandatory sinking fund redemption and does not refer to any earlier date on which payment is due by reason of call for redemption (other than by mandatory sinking fund redemption), acceleration or other advancement of maturity unless AGM shall elect, in its sole discretion, to pay such principal due upon such acceleration together with any accrued interest to the date of acceleration and (b) when referring to interest on a Bond, payable on the stated date for payment of interest. "Nonpayment" means, in respect of a Bond, the failure of the Issuer to have provided sufficient funds to the Trustee or, if there is no Trustee, to the Paying Agent for payment in full of all principal and interest that is Due for Payment on such Bond. "Nonpayment" shall also include, in respect of a Bond, any payment of principal or interest that is Due for Payment made to an Owner by or on behalf of the Issuer which has been recovered from such Owner pursuant to the

United States Bankruptcy Code by a trustee in bankruptcy in accordance with a final, nonappealable order of a court having competent jurisdiction. "Notice" means telephonic or telecopied notice, subsequently confirmed in a signed writing, or written notice by registered or certified mail, from an Owner, the Trustee or the Paying Agent to AGM which notice shall specify (a) the person or entity making the claim, (b) the Policy Number, (c) the claimed amount and (d) the date such claimed amount became Due for Payment. "Owner" means, in respect of a Bond, the person or entity who, at the time of Nonpayment, is entitled under the terms of such Bond to payment thereof, except that "Owner" shall not include the Issuer or any person or entity whose direct or indirect obligation constitutes the underlying security for the Bonds.

AGM may appoint a fiscal agent (the "Insurer's Fiscal Agent") for purposes of this Policy by giving written notice to the Trustee and the Paying Agent specifying the name and notice address of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent. From and after the date of receipt of such notice by the Trustee and the Paying Agent, (a) copies of all notices required to be delivered to AGM pursuant to this Policy shall be simultaneously delivered to the Insurer's Fiscal Agent and to AGM and shall not be deemed received until received by both and (b) all payments required to be made by AGM under this Policy may be made directly by AGM or by the Insurer's Fiscal Agent on behalf of AGM. The Insurer's Fiscal Agent is the agent of AGM only and the Insurer's Fiscal Agent shall in no event be liable to any Owner for any act of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent or any failure of AGM to deposit or cause to be deposited sufficient funds to make payments due under this Policy.

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, AGM agrees not to assert, and hereby waives, only for the benefit of each Owner, all rights (whether by counterclaim, setoff or otherwise) and defenses (including, without limitation, the defense of fraud), whether acquired by subrogation, assignment or otherwise, to the extent that such rights and defenses may be available to AGM to avoid payment of its obligations under this Policy in accordance with the express provisions of this Policy.

This Policy sets forth in full the undertaking of AGM, and shall not be modified, altered or affected by any other agreement or instrument, including any modification or amendment thereto. Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, (a) any premium paid in respect of this Policy is nonrefundable for any reason whatsoever, including payment, or provision being made for payment, of the Bonds prior to maturity and (b) this Policy may not be canceled or revoked. THIS POLICY IS NOT COVERED BY THE PROPERTY/CASUALTY INSURANCE SECURITY FUND SPECIFIED IN ARTICLE 76 OF THE NEW YORK INSURANCE LAW.

In witness whereof, ASSURED GUARANTY MUNICIPAL CORP. has caused this Policy to be executed on its behalf by its Authorized Officer.

ASSURED GUARANTY MUNICIPAL CORP.

By _____
Authorized Officer

